

# **Government Gazette**

# **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Regulation Gazette No. 7949

Vol. 466 Pretoria 23 April 2004 No. 26275

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

# GOVERNMENT NOTICE

# **DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY**

No. R. 527 23 April 2004

MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002): MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

The Minister of Minerals and Energy has, under section 107(1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

#### SCHEDULE

#### **ARRANGEMENT**

#### **CHAPTER 1**

#### Short title

Definitions

# CHAPTER 2 MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

#### PART I: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

- 2. Manner of lodging application and plan
- 3. Consultation with interested and affected persons
- 4. Application for reconnaissance permission
- 5. Application for prospecting right
- 6. Terms and conditions of prospecting right
- 7. Prospecting work programme
- 8. Progress report in respect of prospecting
- 9. Application for renewal of prospecting right
- 10. Application for mining right
- 11. Mining work programme
- 12. Terms and conditions for mining right
- 13. Application for renewal of mining right
- 14. Application for mining permit
- 15. Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals
- 16. Application for retention permit
- 17. Application for renewal of retention permit
- 18. Application for reconnaissance permit
- 19. Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit
- 20. Reconnaissance work programme
- 21. Report in respect of reconnaissance activities
- 22. Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance
- 23. Application for technical co-operation permit
- 24. Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit
- 25. Technical co-operation work programme
- 26. Report in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 27. Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 28. Application for exploration right
- 29. Terms and conditions for exploration right
- 30. Exploration work programme
- 31. Reports in respect of exploration
- 32. Supply of data in respect of exploration
- 33. Application for renewal of exploration right
- 34. Application for production right
- 35. Terms and conditions for production right
- 36. Production work programme
- 37. Supply of data in respect of production
- 38. Application for renewal of production right
- 39. Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

#### PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

- 40. Application of provisions
- 41. Objectives of social and labour plan
- 42. Submission of social and labour plan
- 43. Applicability of social and labour plan
- 44. Amendment of social and labour plan
- 45. Reporting of social and labour plan

46. Contents of social and labour plan

# PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION

- 47. Application of provisions
- 48. Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right
- 49. Contents of scoping report
- 50. Contents of environmental impact assessment report
- 51. Environmental management programme
- 52. Environmental management plan
- 53. Methods for financial provision
- 54. Quantum of financial provision
- 55. Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan
- 56. Principles for mine closure
- 57. Application for closure certificate
- 58. Application to transfer environmental liabilities to competent person
- 59. Qualifications of person regarding transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities
- 60. Environmental risk report
- 61. Closure objectives
- 62. Contents of closure plan

#### PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

- 63. Principles of pollution control and waste management
- 64. Air quality management and control
- 65. Fire prevention
- 66. Noise management and control
- 67. Blasting, vibration and shock management and control
- 68. Water management and pollution control
- 69. Disposal of waste material
- 70. Soil pollution and erosion control
- 71. Sanitation of surface
- 72. Granite off-cuts and related waste
- 73. Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

# CHAPTER 3 APPEALS

74. Appeal against administrative decisions

# CHAPTER 4 GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

- 75. Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals
- 76. Prospecting fees
- 77. Retention fees

# CHAPTER 5 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion
- 79. Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for
- 80. Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production
- 81. Affidavit forms
- 82. Conversion fees
- 83. Forms

Form D:

# ANNEXURE I

# APPLICATION FORMS FOR PERMISSIONS, RIGHTS AND PERMITS TO BE COMPLETED IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT. 2002

Form A:	Application form for a reconnaissance permission in terms of Section 13 of the Act,
	2002
Form B:	Application form for a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the Act, 2002
Form C:	Application form for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of Section 18 of the

Act, 2002)
Application form for a mining right in terms of Section 22 of the Act, 2002

Form E: Application form for the renewal of a mining right in terms of Section 24 of the Act,

Form F: Application form for a mining permit in terms of Section 27(2) of the Act, 2002 Form G: Application form for a retention permit in terms of Section 31 of the Act, 2002

Form H: Application for the renewal of retention permit in terms of Section 34 of the Act, 2002

Form I: Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion

Form J: Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion

Form K: Application form for a reconnaissance permit in terms of Section 74 of the Act, 2002

Application form for a technical co-operation permit in terms of Section 76 of the Act, 2002

Form M: Application form for an exploration right in terms of Section 79 and the renewal thereof in terms of Section 81 of the Act. 2002

Form N: Application form for a production right in terms of Section 83 and the renewal thereof in terms of Section 85 of the Act, 2002

#### **ANNEXURE II**

#### **MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES**

Form O:	Application to	transfer	environmental	liabilities	and	responsibilities	to	competent
	person in terms of section 43(2) of the Act, 2002							

Form P: Application for closure certificate in terms of Section 43(3) of the Act

Form Q: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number and education levels of employees

Form R: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months

Form S: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan to report employment equity statistics

Form T: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA

Form U: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of exploration operations in terms of Schedule II: item 4(2)(h) of the Act, 2002

Form V: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of production operations in terms of Schedule II; item 5(2)(e) of the Act, 2002

Form W: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order prospecting right in terms of Schedule II; item 6(2)(h) of the Act

Form X: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order mining right in terms of Schedule II; item 7(2)(d) of the Act

#### **CHAPTER 1**

#### SHORT TITLE

These Regulations shall be called the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

1. In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"closure certificate" means a closure certificate issued in terms of section 43 of the Act;

"competent person" means a person who -

- (i) is qualified by virtue of his or her knowledge, expertise, qualifications, skills and experience; and
- (ii) is familiar with the provisions of the Act and other related legislation; and
- (iii) has been trained to recognise any potential or actual problem in the performance of the work:

"environmental impact assessment" means an assessment as contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act;

"form" means a document or standard form attached to the regulations as Annexures I and II;

"designated agency" means the agency designated by the Minister in terms of section 70 of the Act;

"interested and affected person" means a natural or juristic person or an association of persons with a direct interest in the proposed or existing operation or who may be affected by the proposed or existing operation;

"latent environmental impact" means any environmental impact that may result from natural events or disasters after a closure certificate has been issued;

"produced water" means water produced with petroleum from the sub-surface in the course of exploration or production operations, and separated from the petroleum with the intention of discharging it into the environment;

"residual environmental impact" means the environmental impact remaining after a closure certificate has been issued;

"the Act" means the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

#### **CHAPTER 2**

#### MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

#### PART 1: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

#### Manner of lodging application and plan

- 2. (1) An application for any permission, right or permit made in terms of the Act must be lodged by submitting an appropriate completed form contained in Annexure I by hand or registered post to the Regional Manager in whose region the land is situated or to the designated agency, as the case may be, at the relevant address specified in the appropriate form.
  - (2) An application contemplated in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by a plan of the land to which the application relates, in accordance with generally accepted standards, signed and dated by the applicant and must contain
    - the co-ordinates and spheroid (Clarke 1880/Cape Datum, WGS84/WGS84, WGS94/Hartebeesthoek94) of the land to which the application relates;

- (b) the north point;
- (c) the scale to which the plan has been drawn;
- (d) the location and where applicable, the name and number of the land to which the application relates;
- (e) the extent of the land to which the application relates;
- (f) the boundaries of the land to which the application relates;
- (g) surface structures and registered servitudes where applicable; and
- (h) the topography of the land to which the application relates.
- (3) In the case of an application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act, the applicant may be exempted from the requirements in subregulation (2)(a) and (2)(h) upon lodgement of such application.

#### Consultation with interested and affected persons

- 3. (1) The Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must make known by way of a notice, that an application contemplated in regulation 2, has been accepted in respect of the land or offshore area, as the case may be.
  - (2) The notice referred to in subregulation (1) must be placed on a notice board at the office of the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, that is accessible to the public.
  - (3) In addition to the notice referred to in subregulation (1), the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must also make known the application by at least one of the following methods -
    - (a) publication in the applicable Provincial Gazette;
    - (b) notice in the Magistrate's Court in the magisterial district applicable to the land in question; or
    - (c) advertisement in a local or national newspaper circulating in the a where the land or offshore area to which the application relates, is situated.
    - (4) A publication, notice or advertisement referred to in subregulation (3) must include-
      - an invitation to members of the public to submit comments in writing on or before a date specified in the publication, notice or advertisement, which date may not be earlier than 30 days from the date of such publication, notice or advertisement;
      - (b) the name and official title of the person to whom any comments must be sent or delivered; and
      - (c) the -
        - (i) work, postal and street address and, if available, an electronic mail address:
        - (ii) work telephone number; and
        - (iii) facsimile number, if any, of the person contemplated in paragraph (b).

#### Application for reconnaissance permission

4. (1) An application for a reconnaissance permission in terms of section 13 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form A contained in Annexure I, and must contain -

- (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
- (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
- (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2);
- the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name or names;
- (e) documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
  - (i) An approved budget for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
  - (ii) loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
  - (iii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
  - (iv) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
- documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed reconnaissance operation in accordance with the reconnaissance work programme;
- (g) a reconnaissance work programme for the duration of the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
- (h) the estimated expenditure regarding the proposed reconnaissance operation.
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(a).

# Application for prospecting right

- 5. (1) An application for a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form B contained in Annexure I, and must contain-
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
  - (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2) to which the application relates;
  - (d) the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name and subdivision;
  - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the prospecting right is required;
  - (f) the period for which the prospecting right is required;
  - (g) a prospecting work programme contemplated in regulation 7 including estimated annual expenditure for each phase of the prospecting operations;
  - (h) documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to –
     (i) conduct the proposed prospecting operation in accordance with the prospecting work programme; and

- (ii) to mitigate, manage and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- (iii) comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed prospecting operation;
- (j) a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
  - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
  - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
  - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- (k) a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant compiled in table format which indicates the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral;
- certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- (m) any other specific or additional information, data or documentation which the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted in terms of paragraphs (a) to (I).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75 (1)(b).

#### Terms and conditions of prospecting right

6. The terms and conditions of a prospecting right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Prospecting work programme

- 7. (1) The prospecting work programme must contain -
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - (b) the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates;
  - (c) the registered description of the land to which the application relates specifying the farm name and subdivision;
  - (d) the mineral or minerals to be prospected for;
  - (e) a geological description of the land substantiated by a geological map;
  - (f) a description of how the mineral resource and mineral distribution of the prospecting area will be determined through -
    - (i) the prospecting work to be performed;
    - (ii) a geochemical survey to be carried out; and
    - (iii) a geophysical survey to be undertaken;
  - (g) a description of the prospecting method or methods to be implemented that may include -
    - (i) any excavations, trenching, pitting and drilling to be carried out;
    - (ii) any bulk sampling and testing to be carried out; and
    - (iii) any other prospecting methods to be applied;
  - (h) All planned prospecting activities must be conducted in phases and within specific timeframes.

- technical data detailing the prospecting method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation;
- (j) details with documentary proof of -
  - the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed prospecting operation; and
  - (ii) a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
    - (aa) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
    - (bb) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
    - (cc) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- (k) a cost estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -
  - (i) direct prospecting costs;
  - (ii) labour costs;
  - (iii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts; and
  - (iv) any other direct cost; and
- (m) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the prospecting work programme.
- (2) The prospecting work programme referred to in subregulation (1) shall form part of the prospecting right when such right is granted.

#### Progress report in respect of prospecting

- 8. (1) Every 12 months from the date of the granting of a prospecting right, or at the end of the period of the prospecting right if the period of prospecting is less than 12 months, the holder of a prospecting right must submit, within 30 days of the expiry of such period, progress reports contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Act, to the Regional Manager regarding the prospecting operation.
  - (2) The progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain the following:
    - (a) Details of the prospecting operations conducted during the reporting period;
    - a surface plan which corresponds with the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), of the prospecting area, the location, extent and depth of all boreholes, trenches or excavations completed;
    - (c) the lithology, mineral content and mineral distribution identified in those boreholes, trenches or excavations;
    - (d) any geological or pre-feasibility reports, or any geological and pre-feasibility reports, completed on the mineral or minerals obtained from the excavation, trench or borehole or a brief summary statement of the results;
    - (e) actual expenditure incurred in respect of the prospecting area and the basis on which it was calculated;
    - (f) details with regard to the execution and compliance with the approved environmental management plan;
    - (g) prospecting operations that will be conducted during the next reporting period in accordance with the prospecting work programme;
    - (h) any other relevant information obtained by the holder of a prospecting right regarding the prospecting operations; and

- any additional information regarding the prospecting operations, requested by the Minister.
- (3) If prospecting methods other than boreholes, trenches or excavations are utilized, the following information is required in the progress report:
  - (a) Full details of any geophysical surveys conducted, including -
    - the flight plans or surface plans showing all flight lines or traverse lines; and
    - (ii) any data in writing or digital format gathered during those surveys.
  - (b) full details of any geochemical surveys conducted, including-
    - (i) the surface plans showing all sample points:
    - (ii) the details of all analysis carried out on those samples; and
    - (iii) the full analytical results of all those samples; and
  - (c) the full results of any other investigations or tests performed, including locations of any other samples and bulk samples collected, including, where applicable-
    - (i) the petrographic descriptions of thin sections;
    - (ii) the full information and analytical results of any age determinations:
    - (iii) the full results of any physical properties determined;
    - (iv) the full results of any chemical analysis performed;
    - (v) the full results of any sedimentological investigations; and
    - (vi) the full results of any other tests or procedures performed.
- (4) Certified copies of any geological maps or plans produced during the prospecting operation must be included in the progress report.
- (5) The holder of a prospecting right must supply the Regional Manager concerned with a list of borehole core information generated during any drilling programme.
- (6) The holder contemplated in subregulation (5) must obtain written permission from the Regional Manager to destroy any residual borehole core.

#### Application for renewal of prospecting right

- 9. (1) An application for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of section 18(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form C contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
  - (2) The application for the renewal of a prospecting right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(b).

#### Application for mining right

- 10. (1) An application for a mining right in terms of section 22(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form D contained in Annexure I and must contain-
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
  - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2) showing the land and mining area to which the application relates;
  - (d) the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
  - (e) the period for which the right is required;
  - (f) a mining work programme contemplated in regulation 11;
  - (g) a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;

13

- (h) detailed documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the mining activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- (i) documentary proof that the applicant has the ability to comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed mining operation;
- (k) budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
  - (i) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed mining operation;
  - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed mining operation; and
  - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed mining operation.
- (I) a list of existing rights or a list of existing rights and permits, as the case may be held by the applicant, to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral within the Republic; and
- a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- (n) any other specific and additional information, data or documentation that the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted under paragraphs (a) to (m).
- (2) The application for a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

#### Mining work programme

- 11. (1) A mining work programme must contain -
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land and mining area to which the application relates;
  - (c) a registered description of the land or area to which the application relates;
  - (d) the details of the identified mineral deposit concerned with regard to the type of mineral or minerals to be mined, its locality, extent, depth, geological structure, mineral content and mineral distribution;
  - the details of the market for, the market's requirements and pricing in respect of the mineral concerned;
  - (f) the details with regard to the applicable timeframes and scheduling of the various implementation phases of the proposed mining operation, and a technically justified estimate of the period required for the mining of the mineral deposit concerned;
  - (g) a financing plan that must contain -
    - the details and costing of the mining technique, mining technology and production rates applicable to the proposed mining operation
    - (ii) the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction and preparation of the mineral or minerals to comply with market requirements;
    - (iii) the details and costing of the technical skills and expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed mining operation;

- (iv) the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed mining operation:
- the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed mining operation;
- (vi) a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed mining operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
- (vii) the details regarding the applicant's resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed mining operation, and details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
- (viii) provisions for the execution of the social and labour plan.
- (h) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the mining work programme.
- (2) The mining work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the mining right where such right is granted.

#### Terms and conditions of mining right

12. The terms and conditions of a mining right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Application for renewal of mining right

- 13. (1) An application for the renewal of a mining right in terms of section 24(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form E contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
  - (2) The application for a renewal of a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

### Application for mining permit

- 14. (1) An application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form F contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
  - (2) The application for a mining permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(d).

## Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals

15. Monthly returns contemplated in section 28(2)(a) of the Act, must reach the Director-General not later than the fifteenth day of the month following the month in respect of which it is reported and must be forwarded as set out in forms to be provided by the Department for that purpose.

# Application for retention permit

- 16. (1) An application for a retention permit in terms of section 31(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form G contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
  - (2) The application for a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

### Application for renewal of retention permit

- 17. (1) An application for renewal of a retention permit in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form H contained in Annexure I.
  - (2) The application for a renewal of a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

#### Application for reconnaissance permit

- An application for a reconnaissance permit in terms of section 74 of the Act must be 18. (1) completed in the form of Form K contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -(2)
    - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
    - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the (b) applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be:
    - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore (c) area to which the application relates;
    - a registered description of the area to which the application relates; (d)
    - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
    - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
    - a reconnaissance work programme contemplated in regulation 20 with (g) estimated expenditure during the reconnaissance operations;
    - documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to (h) enable the applicant to conduct the proposed reconnaissance survey and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
    - a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by (i) making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed reconnaissance operation;
    - a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access (j) thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
      - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance (i) operation;
      - (ii) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
      - any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary (iii) finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation.
    - (k) a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the location with regard to the land name or offshore area and the existing right or permit number for petroleum exploration or production;
    - certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in (1) respect of the land to which the application relates;
    - any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in (m) connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
  - The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in (3)regulation 75(2)(a).

#### Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit

19. The terms and conditions of a reconnaissance permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Reconnaissance work programme

A reconnaissance work programme must contain -20. (1)

- a description of the mineral or minerals for which reconnaissance operations shall be undertaken;
- (b) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
- technical data detailing the reconnaissance method or methods to be implemented for the proposed reconnaissance programme;
- (d) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred, which must include costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts; and
- (e) the programme for the marketing and sale of any data and conditions relating thereto which shall be limited to a maximum period of 10 years.
- (2) The reconnaissance work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the reconnaissance permit where such permit is granted.

### Report in respect of reconnaissance activities

- 21. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance permit must submit progress reports to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the reconnaissance work programme.
  - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a reconnaissance permit, or at the end of the period of the reconnaissance permit if the period of reconnaissance activities is less than 12 months.

#### Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance

22. A holder of a reconnaissance permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium as agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data, reports and interpretations generated, as soon as possible after completion of the operations or projects.

## Application for technical co-operation permit

- 23. (1) An application for a technical co-operation permit in terms of section 76 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form L contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
    - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
    - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
    - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
    - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
    - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
    - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
    - (g) a technical co-operation work programme contemplated in regulation 25;
    - documentary evidence to prove that the applicant has access to financial resources and has the technical ability to conduct the proposed technical co-operation study; and

- (i) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (h).
- (3) The application for a technical co-operation permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(b).

#### Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit

24. The terms and conditions of a technical co-operation permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Technical co-operation work programme

- **25.** (1) An applicant for a technical co-operation permit must submit a technical co-operation work programme that must include -
  - (a) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
  - (b) technical data detailing the research and analysis methods to be implemented for the proposed technical co-operation work programme; and
  - (c) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred.
  - (2) A technical co-operation work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the technical co-operation permit where such permit is granted.

#### Report in respect of technical co-operation activities

- 26. (1) A holder of a technical co-operation permit must submit a report to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the technical co-operation work programme.
  - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a technical co-operation permit, or at the end of the period of the technical co-operation permit if the period is less than 12 months.

#### Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities

27. A holder of a technical co-operation permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of operations or projects.

#### Application for exploration right

- 28. (1) An application for an exploration right in terms of section 79 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
    - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
    - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
    - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
    - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
    - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
    - a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the area to which the application relates;

- (g) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
- (h) the period for which the right is required;
- (i) an exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation 30;
- (j) documentary evidence to prove that -
  - the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed exploration operation optimally in accordance with the exploration work programme, which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;
  - (ii) the granting of the right will further the objects referred in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;
- (k) a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
- (I) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

#### Terms and conditions for exploration right

29. The terms and conditions of an exploration right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Exploration work programme

- 30. (1) An exploration work programme must contain -
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the area to which the application relates;
  - (c) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
  - (d) the mineral or minerals to be explored;
  - (e) the period for which the right is required;
  - an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical, exploration drilling and other work to be performed;
  - (g) technical data detailing the exploration method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each stage of the proposed exploration operation;
  - (h) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each stage of the exploration operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -
    - (i) exploration costs; and
    - (ii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts.
  - (2) The exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the exploration right where such right is granted.
  - (3) In the case where an old order prospecting right must be converted into a new exploration right, the following information must, in addition to that required in terms of item 6 of Schedule II to the Act and to that required in terms of regulations 28 and 30, also be included-
    - (a) a brief summary of the geology of the exploration target with a compilation of the data and conclusions generated under the old order prospecting right;

19

- (b) a description of the contractual work commitment and exploration work carried out and conclusions reached, which must include
  - past geological results as are outlined for the progress report;
  - (ii) details of past expenditure broken down into exploration costs, manpower costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
  - (iii) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency;
  - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation (iv) work uncompleted.

#### Reports in respect of exploration

- A holder of an exploration right must submit timeous accurate progress reports to the 31. designated agency on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.
  - Monthly progress reports must be submitted within 7 days of month-end. (2)
  - Quarterly progress reports must be submitted within 21 days of the end of the particular (3)quarter of the year and must include
    - the numbers of local and expatriate persons employed;
    - work done and money expended on operations; (ii)
    - the site and depth of every well drilled or being drilled; (iii)
    - the formations penetrated and particulars regarding any occurrence of petroleum (iv) or any other mineral of potential value encountered; and
    - (v) a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation work uncompleted.
  - Annual progress reports must be submitted within 60 days of calendar year end and must (4)include -
    - (i) a full report of the exploration operations carried out during the year;
    - a detailed statement of exploration expenditure incurred during the year; (ii)
    - a description of operations planned for the following year; (iii)
    - a budget for exploration operations planned for the following year; and (iv)
    - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and rehabilitation work (v) uncompleted.

## Supply of data in respect of exploration

32. A holder of an exploration right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of the exploration operations.

#### Application for renewal of exploration right

- An application for the renewal of an exploration right in terms of section 81 of the Act 33. (1) must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -(2)
    - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
    - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the exploration area in question;
    - the mineral or minerals for which the renewal of the exploration right is required; (c)
    - the period for which the renewal is required, together with any possible further (d) renewal periods;
    - reasons why a renewal is required; (e)
    - a detailed report reflecting the exploration results, the interpretation thereof and (f) the exploration expenditure incurred;

- a report reflecting the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental management plan, the rehabilitation to be completed and the estimated cost thereof;
- (h) an exploration work programme contemplated in regulation 30 for the renewal period; and
- (i) any other information or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraph (a) to (h).
- (2) The application for the renewal of an exploration right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

#### Application for production right

- 34. (1) An application for a production right in terms of section 83 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must include -
    - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
    - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
    - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
    - (d) details of the petroleum types and the quantity thereof, which the applicant intends to remove and dispose of during production operations;
    - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
    - (f) the period for which the right is required;
    - (g) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
    - (h) a production work programme contemplated in regulation 36;
    - certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates;
    - a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;
    - (k) documentary evidence to prove that -
      - the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed production operation optimally , which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;
      - the applicant has the ability to comply with the relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
      - (iii) the granting of such right will further the object referred to in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;
    - a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
    - (m) any other information, data or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (l).
  - (3) An application for a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

#### Terms and conditions for production right

35. The terms and conditions of a production right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

#### Production work programme

- 36. (1) A production work programme must contain -
  - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
  - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates:
  - (c) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
  - (d) the type of petroleum to be produced;
  - (e) a comprehensive feasibility study including details of the measured petroleum resource;
  - (f) technical data detailing the production method to be used;
  - (g) details in respect of the envisaged production rate, processing, and marketing arrangements;
  - (h) a financing plan that must contain -
    - (i) the details and costing of the production technique, technology and production rates applicable to the proposed production operation;
    - (ii) the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction or preparation of the petroleum to comply with market requirements;
    - (iii) the details and costing of the technical skills, expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed production operation;
    - (iv) the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed production operation;
    - (v) the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed production operation;
    - (vi) a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed production operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
    - (vii) the details regarding the applicant's financial resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed production operation, and the details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
    - (viii) provision for the execution of the social and labour plan; and
  - (i) an assessment of the reserves carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or the Minister; and
  - an assessment of the development programme carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or Minister.
  - (2) The production work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) forms part of the production right where such right is granted.
  - (3) In the case where a holder of an OP26 mining lease wishes to convert the lease into a production right, the holder must, in addition to the information required in terms of item 5 of Schedule II to the Act and required in terms of regulations 34 and 36 include the following information:
    - (a) A brief history of the production area and operations, as well as an explanation of activities undertaken;
    - (b) a schedule of reserves and resources classified in terms of the classification rules of the Society of Petroleum Engineers as from the date of conversion;

- (c) annualised figures for past expenditure broken down into development costs, production costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
- (d) copies of production reports reflecting relevant data;
- (e) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency; and
- a statement reflecting completed rehabilitation work and uncompleted rehabilitation work.
- (3) An undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals set out in the production work programme.

#### Supply of data in respect of production

37. (1) A holder of an production right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible, after the completion of the production operation.

#### Application for renewal of production right

- 38. (1) An application for the renewal of a production right in terms of section 85(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
  - (2) The application for a renewal of a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

#### Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

- 39. (1) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee contemplated in section 64(1) of the Act, must be established by the Board for each region contemplated in section 7 of the Act within 30 days after the Act takes effect.
  - (2) The composition of a Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must ensure competency and expertise in minerals and mining development, petroleum exploration and production, social and labour issues pertaining to the Act and mining environmental management.
  - (3) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must consist of not more than 14 members appointed by the Board and approved by the Minister and shall include
    - (a) the Regional Manager or Chief Executive of the designated agency, as the case may be, as the Chairperson;
    - (b) the Principal Inspector of Mines for that Region; and
    - (c) representatives of relevant Government departments within the national, provincial or local sphere of government or relevant organs of state within each sphere.
  - (4) The Board may appoint a representative from any relevant parastatal organisation or a consultant from time to time: Provided that such representatives shall have no right to vote at any meeting of the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee.

#### PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

#### Application of provisions

**40.** (1) For the purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations **41**, **42**, **43**, **44**, **45**, **46** apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.

23

- (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to -
  - (a) old order mining right, must be construed as a reference to old order production right;
  - (b) mine, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
  - (c) mining industry, must be construed as a reference to petroleum exploration and production industry;
  - (d) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
  - (e) mining rights, must be construed as a reference to production rights; and
  - (f) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

#### Objectives of social and labour plan

- 41. The objectives of the social and labour plan are to -
  - (a) promote employment and advance the social and economic welfare of all South Africans;
  - (b) contribute to the transformation of the mining industry; and
  - (c) ensure that holders of mining rights contribute towards the socio-economic development of the areas in which they are operating.

#### Submission of social and labour plan

- **42.** (1) (a) An application for a mining right must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
  - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.
  - (2) (a) An application for the conversion of an old order mining right in terms of the Act must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
    - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.

#### Applicability of social and labour plan

**43.** A social and labour plan lodged with the Regional Manager is valid until a closure certificate has been issued in terms of section 43 of the Act.

#### Amendment of social and labour plan

44. A social and labour plan may not be amended or varied without the consent of the Minister after the granting of the mining right to which such social and labour plan pertains.

#### Reporting of social and labour plan

**45.** The holder of a mining right must submit an annual report on the compliance with the social and labour plan to the relevant Regional Manager.

#### Contents of social and labour plan

- **46.** The contents of a social and labour plan must include the following:
  - (a) A preamble which provides background information of the mine in question;

- (b) a human resources development programme which must include
  - i) a skills development plan which identifies and reports on -
    - (aa) the number and education levels of the employees which must be completed in the form of Form Q contained in Annexure II; and
    - (bb) the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months despite concerted effort to recruit suitable candidates which must be completed in the form of Form R contained in Annexure II:
  - (ii) a career progression plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan;
  - (iii) a mentorship plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan and the needs for the empowerment groups;
  - (iv) an internship and bursary plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan; and
  - (v) the employment equity statistics which must be completed in the form of Form S contained in Annexure II and the mine's plan to achieve the 10% women participation in mining and 40% historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSA) participation in management within 5 years from the granting of the right or the conversion of the old order right.
- (c) A local economic development programme which must include-
  - (i) the social and economic background of the area in which the mine operates;
  - (ii) the key economic activities of the area in which the mine operates;
  - (ii) the impact that the mine would have in the local and sending communities;
  - (iii) the infrastructure and poverty eradication projects that the mine would support in line with the Integrated Development Plan of the areas in which the mine operates and the major sending areas;
  - (iv) the measures to address the housing and living conditions of the mine employees;
  - (v) the measures to address the nutrition of the mine employees; and
  - (vi) the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA companies in terms of capital goods, services and consumables and the breakdown of the procurement which must be completed in the form of Form T contained in Annexure II.
- (d) processes pertaining to management of downscaling and retrenchment which must include-
  - (i) the establishment of the future forum;
  - (ii) mechanisms to save jobs and avoid job losses and a decline in employment;
  - (iii) mechanisms to provide alternative solutions and procedures for creating job security where job losses cannot be avoided; and
  - (iv) mechanisms to ameliorate the social and economic impact on individuals, regions and economies where retrenchment or closure of the mine is certain.
- (e) to provide financially for the implementation of the social and labour plan in terms of the implementation of -
  - (i) the human resource development programme;
  - (ii) the local economic development programmes; and
  - (iii) the processes to manage downscaling and retrenchment.
- (f) an undertaking by the holder of the mining right to ensure compliance with the social and labour plan and to make it known to the employees.

# PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION

# Application of provisions

- 47. (1) For purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62 shall apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.
  - (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to-
    - (a) Director-General, must be construed as a reference to designated agency;

- (b) mining, must be construed as a reference to production;
- (c) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
- (d) mining right, must be construed as a reference to production right;,
- (e) prospecting, must be construed as a reference to exploration;
- (f) prospecting right, must be construed as a reference to exploration right;
- reconnaissance permission, must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance permit; and
- (h) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

#### Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right

- 48. (1) An environmental impact assessment contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act is a process which results in the compilation of -
  - (a) a scoping report contemplated in regulation 49; and
  - (b) followed by an environmental impact assessment report contemplated in regulation 50.

#### Contents of scoping report

- 49. (1) A scoping report, in relation to a proposed mining operation, must-
  - (a) describe the methodology applied to conduct scoping;
  - (b) describe the existing status of the environment prior to the mining operation;
  - (c) identify and describe the anticipated environmental, social and cultural impacts, including the cumulative effects, where applicable;
  - identify and describe reasonable land use or development alternatives to the proposed operation, alternative means of carrying out the proposed operation and the consequences of not proceeding with the proposed operation;
  - describe the most appropriate procedure to plan and develop the proposed mining operation;
  - describe the process of engagement of identified interested and affected persons, including their views and concerns; and
  - (g) describe the nature and extent of further investigations required in the environmental impact assessment report.
  - (2) The scoping report must be submitted to the office of the Regional Manager where the application was lodged, within 30 days from the date of the notification contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act.
  - (3) The Regional Manager must evaluate the scoping report and request the relevant Government departments and organs of State, as the case may be, to submit written comments on the scoping report within 30 days from the date of the request.
  - (4) The Regional Manager may request the applicant to forward specific and additional information or to conduct further investigations regarding the scoping report submitted in terms of subregulation (2).
  - (5) The Regional Manager must collate and forward all comments contemplated in subregulation (3) to the applicant who must address and incorporate such comments in the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme.

(6) The applicant contemplated in subregulation (5) must compile the environmental management programme based on the environmental impact assessment report.

#### Contents of environmental impact assessment report

- 50. The contents of an environmental impact assessment report must include the following:
  - (a) An assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed mining operation, including cumulative environmental impacts;
  - (b) an assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the identified alternative land use or developments, including cumulative environmental impacts;
  - (c) an assessment of the nature, extent, duration, probability and significance of the identified potential environmental, social and cultural impacts of the proposed mining operation, including the cumulative environmental impacts;
  - (d) a comparative assessment of the identified land use and development alternatives and their potential environmental, social and cultural impacts;
  - determine the appropriate mitigatory measures for each significant impact of the proposed mining operation;
  - (f) details of the engagement process of interested and affected persons followed during the course of the assessment and an indication of how the issues raised by interested and affected persons have been addressed;
  - identify knowledge gaps and report on the adequacy of predictive methods, underlying assumptions and uncertainties encountered in compiling the required information;
  - (h) description of the arrangements for monitoring and management of environmental impacts; and
  - (i) inclusion of technical and supporting information as appendices, if any.

## Environmental management programme

- 51. An environmental management programme contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act must include the following:
  - (a) A description of the environmental objectives and specific goals for-
    - (i) mine closure;
    - (ii) the management of identified environmental impacts emanating from the proposed mining operation;
    - (iii) the socio-economic conditions as identified in the social and labour plan; and
    - (iv) historical and cultural aspects, if applicable;
  - (b) an outline of the implementation programme which must include
    - a description of the appropriate technical and management options chosen for each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
    - (ii) action plans to achieve the objectives and specific goals contemplated in paragraph (a) which must include a time schedule of actions to be undertaken to implement mitigatory measures for the prevention, management and remediation of each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
    - (iii) procedures for environmental related emergencies and remediation;
    - (iv) planned monitoring and environmental management programme performance assessment;
    - (v) financial provision in relation to the execution of the environmental management programme which must include-

- (aa) the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
- (bb) details of the method providing for financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
- (vi) an environmental awareness plan contemplated in section 39(3)(c) of the Act;
- (vii) all supporting information and specialist reports that must be attached as appendices to the environmental management programme; and
- (viii) an undertaking by the applicant to comply with the provisions of the Act and regulations thereto.

#### Environmental management plan

- 52. (1) An applicant who's application for a prospecting right or mining permit was accepted in terms of the Act, must submit an environmental management plan at the office of the Regional Manager in whose region the application was lodged within 60 days from the date of notification by the Regional Manager.
  - (2) An environmental management plan, must substantially be in the standard format provided by the Department and must contain-
    - a description of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation;
    - (b) an assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed prospecting or mining operation on the environment, socio-economic conditions and cultural heritage, if any;
    - a summary of the assessment of the significance of the potential impacts, and the proposed mitigation and management measures to minimise adverse impacts and benefits;
    - (d) financial provision which must include-
      - the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
      - (ii) details of the method providing for the financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
    - (e) planned monitoring and performance assessment of the environmental management plan;
    - (f) closure and environmental objectives;
    - (g) a record of the public participation undertaken and the results thereof; and
    - (h) an undertaking by the applicant regarding the execution of the environmental management plan.

#### Methods for financial provision

- 53. (1) Financial provision required in terms of section 41 of the Act to achieve the total quantum for the rehabilitation, management and remediation of negative environmental impacts must be provided for by one or more of the following methods:
  - (a) An approved contribution to a trust fund as required in terms of section 10(1)(cH) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and must be in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
  - (b) a financial guarantee from a South African registered bank or any other bank or financial institution approved by the Director-General guaranteeing the financial provision relating to the environmental management programme or plan in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
  - (c) a deposit into the account specified by the Director-General in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time; or
  - (d) any other method as the Director-General may determine.

(2) In the case of subregulation (1)(c), proof of payment must be submitted to the office of the relevant Regional Manager prior to the approval of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme, as the case may be.

#### Quantum of financial provision

- 54. (1) The quantum of the financial provision as determined in a guideline document published by the Department from time to time, include a detailed itemization of all actual costs required for-
  - (a) premature closure regarding-
    - (i) the rehabilitation of the surface of the area;
    - (ii) the prevention and management of pollution of the atmosphere; and
    - (iii) the prevention and management of pollution of water and the soil; and
    - (iv) the prevention of leakage of water and minerals between subsurface formations and the surface.
  - (b) decommissioning and final closure of the operation; and
  - (c) post closure management of residual and latent environmental impacts.
  - (2) The holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit must annually update and review the quantum of the financial provision -
    - (a) in consultation with a competent person;
    - (b) as required in terms of the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan; or
    - (c) as requested by the Minister.
  - (3) Any inadequacies with regard to the financial provision must be rectified by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit -
    - in an amendment of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
    - (b) within the timeframe provided for; or
    - (c) as determined by the Minister.

# Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan

- 55. (1) As part of the general terms and conditions for a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit and in order to ensure compliance with an environmental management programme or environmental management plan and to assess the continued appropriateness and adequacy of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, a holder of such permit or right must-
  - (a) conduct monitoring on a continuous basis;
  - (b) conduct performance assessments of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme as required; and
  - (c) compile and submit a performance assessment report to the Minister in which compliance with paragraph (b) is demonstrated.
  - (2) The frequency of performance assessment reporting shall be-
    - (a) in accordance with the period specified in the approved environmental management programme or plan; or
    - (b) every two years; or

- (c) as agreed to in writing by the Minister.
- (3) A performance assessment report contemplated in subregulation (1)(c), shall be in the format provided in guidelines that will from time to time be published by the Department and shall as a minimum contain the following:
  - (a) Information regarding the period applicable to the performance assessment;
  - (b) the scope of the assessment;
  - (c) the procedure used for the assessment;
  - (d) the interpreted information gained from monitoring the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
  - (e) the evaluation criteria used during the assessment;
  - (f) the results of the assessment; and
  - (g) recommendations on how and when non-compliance and deficiencies will be rectified.
- (4) A holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct a performance assessment and compile a performance assessment report: Provided that such appointment shall not exonerate the holder of the responsibilities in terms of these regulations.
- (5) Subject to section 30(2) of the Act, the performance assessment report submitted by the holder may be disclosed by the Minister to any person on request.
- (6) If upon consideration by the Minister, the performance assessment executed by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit is not satisfactory or the performance assessment report submitted by the holder is found to be unacceptable, the holder must-
  - repeat the whole or relevant parts of the performance assessment and revise and resubmit the report;
  - (b) submit relevant supporting information;
  - (c) appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct the whole or part of the performance assessment and to compile the report.
- (7) If a reasonable assessment indicates that the performance assessment cannot be executed satisfactorily by a holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit or a competent person(s) appointed by the holder, the Minister may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct such performance assessment and such appointment and execution shall be for the cost of the holder.
- (8) When the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit intends closing an operation, a final performance assessment must be conducted and a report submitted to the Minister to ensure the following -
  - (a) the requirements of the relevant legislation have been complied with;
  - (b) the closure objectives as described in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan have been met; and
  - (c) all residual environmental impacts resulting from the holder's operations have been identified and the risks of latent impacts which may occur have been identified, quantified and arrangements for the management thereof have been assessed.
- (9) A final performance assessment report must either precede or accompany an application for a closure certificate in terms of the Act.

#### Principles for mine closure

- 56. In accordance with applicable legislative requirements for mine closure, the holder of a prospecting right, mining right, retention permit or mining permit must ensure that
  - the closure of a prospecting or mining operation incorporates a process which must start at the commencement of the operation and continue throughout the life of the operation;
  - (b) risks pertaining to environmental impacts must be quantified and managed proactively, which includes the gathering of relevant information throughout the life of a prospecting or mining operation;
  - (c) the safety and health requirements in terms of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) are complied with;
  - (d) residual and possible latent environmental impacts are identified and quantified;
  - (e) the land is rehabilitated, as far as is practicable, to its natural state, or to a predetermined and agreed standard or land use which conforms with the concept of sustainable development; and
  - (f) prospecting or mining operations are closed efficiently and cost effectively.

#### Application for closure certificate

- 57. (1) An application for a closure certificate by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right, retention permit or mining permit in terms of section 43(4) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form P, contained in Annexure II.
  - (2) The application referred to in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by the following documentation
    - (a) A closure plan contemplated in regulation 62;
    - (b) an environmental risk report contemplated in regulation 60;
    - (c) a final performance assessment report contemplated in regulation 55(9); and
    - (d) a completed application form contemplated in regulation 58(1) to transfer environmental liabilities and responsibilities, if the transfer of such liabilities have been applied for.

# Application to transfer environmental liabilities to competent person

- 58. (1) An application to transfer environmental liabilities to a competent person must be completed in the form O contained in Annexure II and must be lodged with the Minister for consideration.
  - (2) The Minister may transfer liabilities and responsibilities as identified in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme and the required closure plan to a competent person contemplated in regulation 59.
  - (3) When considering the transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities, the Minister may consult with relevant Government departments or organs of State which administers any law relating to matters affecting the environment.

#### Qualifications of person regarding transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities

- 59. For the purposes of transferring environmental liabilities and responsibilities as may be identified in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme and any closure plan, the person to whom such transfer is made must—
  - have the expertise, resources and organisational abilities to integrate risk assessment, risk management and risk financing to ascertain the cost of environmental management;

- (b) have the expertise, financial and other resources to meet his or her obligations to carry out actions necessary to fulfil the environmental obligations as set out in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme or any closure plan concerned;
- (c) have appropriate experience in environmental management, prospecting or mining operations and mine health and safety matters;
- (d) have direct access to insurance products and alternative risk financing services appropriate to financing of exposure to risks;
- (e) have the ability to manage trusts set up in terms of section 10(1)(cH) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No 58 of 1962); and
- (f) have expertise and experience or proven access thereto to interpret and manage the findings of an environmental risk assessment.

#### Environmental risk report

- **60.** An application for a closure certificate must be accompanied by an environmental risk report that must include-
  - (a) the undertaking of a screening level environmental risk assessment where-
    - all possible environmental risks are identified, including those which appear to be insignificant;
    - (ii) the process is based on the input from existing data;
    - (iii) the risks that are considered are qualitatively ranked as -
      - (aa) a potential significant risk;
      - (bb) a uncertain risk;
      - (cc) an insignificant risk;
  - (b) the undertaking of a second level risk assessment on issues classified as potential significant risks where-
    - (i) appropriate sampling, data collection and monitoring be carried out;
    - (ii) more realistic assumptions and actual measurements be made; and
    - (iii) a more quantitative risk assessment is undertaken, again classifying risks as posing a potential significant risk or insignificant risk.
  - (c) an assessment of whether risks classified as posing potential significant risks are acceptable without further mitigation;
  - risks classified as uncertain risks be re-evaluated and re-classified as either posing potential significant risks or insignificant risks;
  - (e) documenting the status of insignificant risks;
  - identifying alternative risk prevention or management strategies for potential significant risks that have been identified, quantified and qualified in the second level risk assessment; and
  - (g) agreeing on management measures to be implemented for the potential significant risks that must include-
    - (i) a description of the management measures to be applied;
    - (ii) a predicted long-term result of the applied management measures;
    - (ii) the residual and latent impact after successful implementation of the management measures:
    - (iii) time frames and schedule for the implementation of the management measures:
    - (iv) responsibilities for implementation and long-term maintenance of the management measures;
    - (v) financial provision for long-term maintenance; and
    - (vi) monitoring programmes to be implemented.

#### Closure objectives

**61.** Closure objectives form part of the draft environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be, and must –

- (a) identify the key objectives for mine closure to guide the project design, development and management of environmental impacts;
- (b) provide broad future land use objective(s) for the site; and
- (c) provide proposed closure costs.

#### Contents of closure plan

- 62. A closure plan contemplated in section 43(3)(d) of the Act, forms part of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be, and must include
  - a description of the closure objectives and how these relate to the prospecting or mine operation and its environmental and social setting;
  - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land or area under closure;
  - a summary of the regulatory requirements and conditions for closure negotiated and documented in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
  - (d) a summary of the results of the environmental risk report and details of identified residual and latent impacts;
  - (e) a summary of the results of progressive rehabilitation undertaken;
  - a description of the methods to decommission each prospecting or mining component and the mitigation or management strategy proposed to avoid, minimize and manage residual or latent impacts;
  - (g) details of any long-term management and maintenance expected;
  - details of a proposed closure cost and financial provision for monitoring, maintenance and post closure management;
  - a sketch plan drawn on an appropriate scale describing the final and future land use proposal and arrangements for the site;
  - (j) a record of interested and affected persons consulted; and
  - (k) technical appendices, if any.

#### PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

### Principles of pollution control and waste management

- 63. In accordance with applicable legislative requirements for pollution control and waste management, a holder of a mining right, prospecting right or mining permit in terms of the Act must -
  - (a) avoid the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue at source; or
  - (b) where the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue cannot altogether be avoided, it must be minimized, re-used or recycled; or
  - (c) where possible, dispose pollution, waste and mine residue in a responsible and sustainable manner.

## Air quality management and control

A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding air quality management and control.

(2) The assessment of impacts relating to air quality control and management, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

#### Fire prevention

- 65. (1) All coal debris and bituminous rock must be deposited in compliance with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) at a site as identified and approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
  - (2) A holder of a mining right pertaining to the mining of coal shall be responsible for all damages resulting from the combustion of the coal residue stockpiles or deposits.

#### Noise management and control

- 66. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding noise management and control.
  - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to noise pollution management and control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

# Blasting, vibration and shock management and control

- 67. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996, (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding blasting, vibration and shock management and control.
  - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to blasting, vibration and shock management and control, where applicable, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

#### Water management and pollution control

- 68. (1) The provisions of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) shall apply to the water management and pollution control at all proposed or existing prospecting or mining operations.
  - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to water management and pollution control at proposed prospecting or mining operations, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

#### Disposal of waste material

- 69. (1) A holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the disposal of waste material.
  - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to the disposal of waste material, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
  - (3) Waste material from reduction works, beneficiation plants, coal preparation plants, screening and washing installations and generating stations at a mine shall be disposed of in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan and on an approved demarcated site.
  - (4) Dumping or impounding of rubble, litter, garbage, rubbish or discards of any description, whether solid or liquid, must take place only at the site or sites

- demarcated for such the purpose in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
- (5) No sand dump or slimes dam shall be established on the bank of any stream, river, dam, pan, wetland or lake without written permission of the Minister in consultation with the relevant Government department and upon such conditions as he or she may determine and as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (6) Coal debris shall not be allowed to accumulate on any ground where there exist, or where there are likely to occur, surface fissures or cavities as a result of underground operations.

#### Soil pollution and erosion control

- **70.** (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the management and control of soil pollution and erosion, where applicable.
  - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to soil pollution and erosion control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.
  - (3) The spillage of hazardous chemicals onto soils or its escape or migration into surrounding soils from the approved depositioning area, must be prevented.
  - (4) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluids must be disposed of -
    - (a) in a waste disposal recepticle for collection or treatment; or
    - (b) at a licensed facility; or
    - (c) in accordance with a method approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
  - (5) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluid spills must be cleaned up by removing all contaminated soil and disposing such soil in a waste disposal receptacle or at a licensed facility.
  - (6) The acidification, salination and mineralisation of soils through seepage of polluted water and the irrigation of land with any water must take place within applicable legislative requirements or as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
  - (7) The chemical and physical properties of top soil to be used for the purposes of rehabilitation must not be changed by introducing foreign material, gravel, rock, rubble or mine residue to such soil.

#### Sanitation of surface

- 71. (1) Toilet facilities shall be located in such a manner that no water or other pollution is caused.
  - (2) No person shall pollute the workings with faeces or urine or misuse the facilities provided or inappropriately foul the surrounding environment with faeces or urine. Acceptable hygienic and aesthetic practices must be adhered to.

#### Granite off-cuts and related waste

72. Granite off-cuts and related waste must be broken into manageable units to be either recycled, crushed or disposed of and the applicable land must be rehabilitated in accordance with the identified end-land use as identified in the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

#### Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

73. (1) The assessment of impacts relating to the management of residue stockpiles and deposits, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment

report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

- (2) (a) Mine residue must be characterised to identify any potentially significant health or safety hazard and environmental impact that may be associated with the residue when stockpiled or deposited at the site(s) under consideration.
  - (b) Residue stockpiles and deposits must be characterised in terms of its -
    - (i) physical characteristics, that may include -
      - (aa) the size distribution of the principal constituents;
      - (bb) the permeability of the compacted material;
      - (cc) void ratios of the compacted material;
      - (dd) the consolidation or settling characteristics of the material under its own weight and that of any overburden;
      - (ee) the strength of compacted material;
      - (ff) the specific gravity of the solid constituents; and
      - (gg) the water content of the material at the time of deposition, after compaction, and at other phases in the life of the deposit;
    - (ii) chemical characteristics, that may include -
      - (aa) the toxicity;
      - (bb) the propensity to oxidize and decompose;
      - (cc) the propensity to undergo spontaneous combustion;
      - (dd) the pH and chemical composition of the water separated from the solids;
      - (ee) stability and reactivity and the rate thereof; and
      - (ff) neutralising potential; and
    - (iii) mineral content, that may include the specific gravity of the residue particles and its impact on particle segregation and consolidation.
  - (c) All mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified by a competent person.
- (3) (a) All residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified into one or a combination of the following categories
  - the safety classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits of high, medium and low hazard on the basis of their potential to cause harm to life or property; and
  - the environmental classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits with -
    - (aa) a potentially significant impact on the environment due to its spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts; or
    - (bb) no potentially significant impact on the environment.
  - (b) The classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall determine the
    - (i) level of investigation and assessment required;
    - (ii) requirements for design, construction, operation, decommissioning, closure and post closure maintenance; and
    - (iii) qualifications and expertise required of persons undertaking the investigations, assessments, design and construction thereof.
  - (c) The safety classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall be based on the criteria as indicated in the Table below –

Number of	Number of	Value of third	Depth to	Classification
residents in zone	workers in zone	party property in	underground mine	
of influence	of influence	zone of influence	workings	
0	< 10	0 – R2 m	> 200m	Low hazard
1 10	11 100	R 2 m – R20 m	50 m – 200 m	Medium hazard
> 10	> 100	> R20 m	< 50 m	High hazard

(d) A risk analysis must be carried out and documented on all high hazard residue stockpiles and deposits.

- (e) The environmental classification of residue stockpiles and deposits must be undertaken on the basis of –
  - (i) the characteristics of the residue;
  - (ii) the location and dimensions of the deposit (height, surface area);
  - (iii) the importance and vulnerability of the environmental components that are at risk; and
  - (iv) the spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts.
- (f) The assessment of impacts and analyses of risks shall form part of the environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (4) (a) The process of investigation and selection of a site for residue stockpiling and residue deposits must entail -
  - the identification of a sufficient number of possible candidate sites to ensure adequate consideration of alternative sites;
  - (ii) qualitative evaluation and ranking of all alternative sites;
  - (iii) qualitative investigation of the top ranking sites to review the ranking done in terms of subparagraph (ii);
  - (iv) a feasibility study to be carried out on the highest ranking site(s), involving -
    - (aa) a prelimenary safety classification;
    - (bb) an environmental classification;
    - (cc) geotechnical investigations; and
    - (dd) groundwater investigations.
  - (b) The geotechnical investigations may include-
    - the characterization of the soil profile over the entire area to be covered by the residue facility and associated infrastructure to define the spatial extent and depth of the different soil horizons; and
    - (ii) the characterization of the relevant engineering properties of foundations soils and the assessment of strength and drainage characteristics.
  - (c) The groundwater investigations may include-
    - (i) the potential rate of seepage from the residue facility;
    - (ii) the quality of such seepage;
    - (iii) the geohydrological properties of the strata within the zone that could potentially be affected by the quality of seepage; and
    - (iv) the vulnerability and existing potential use of the groundwater resource within the zone that could potentially be affected by the residue facility.
  - (d) From these investigations contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, a preferred site must be identified.
  - (e) Further investigation on the preferred site, must include
    - (i) land use;
    - (ii) topography and surface drainage;
    - (iii) infrastructure and man-made features;
    - (iv) climate;
    - (v) flora and fauna;
    - (vi) soils;
    - (vii) ground water morphology, flow, quality and usage; and
    - (viii) surface water.
  - (f) The investigations, laboratory test work, interpretation of data and recommendations for the identification and selection of the most appropriate and suitable site for the disposal of all residue that has the potential to generate leachate that could have a significant impact on the environment and groundwater must be carried out by a competent person.
- (5) (a) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit shall be undertaken by a competent person.
  - (b) An assessment of the typical soil profile on the site is required for residue stockpiles and deposits that -

- (i) have a low hazard potential; and
- (ii) have no significant impact on the environment.
- (c) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit must take into account all phases of the life cycle of the stockpile and deposit, from construction through to closure and must include –
  - (i) the characteristics of the mine residue;
  - (ii) the characteristics of the site and the receiving environment;
  - (iii) the general layout of the stockpile or deposit, whether it is a natural valley, ring dyke, impoundment or a combination thereof and its three-dimensional geometry at appropriate intervals throughout the planned incremental growth of the stockpile or deposit;
  - (iv) the type of deposition method used; and
  - (v) the rate of rise of the stockpile or deposit.
- (d) Other design considerations, as appropriate to the particular type of stockpile and deposit that must be incorporated include –
  - the control of storm water on and around the residue stockpile or deposit by making provision for the maximum precipitation to be expected over a period of 24 hours with a frequency of once in a 100 years:
  - the provision, throughout the system, of a freeboard of at least 0.5 m above the expected maximum water level to prevent overtopping;
  - (iii) keeping the pool away from the walls; where there are valid technical reasons for deviating from this, adequate motivation must be provided and the design must be reviewed by a competent person;
  - (iv) the control of decanting of excess water under normal and storm conditions;
    - (aa) the retention of polluted water in terms of polluted water in terms of GN R991(9), where measures may be required to prevent water from the residue deposit from leaving the residue management system;
    - (bb) the design of the penstock, outfall pipe, under-drainage system and return water dams;
    - (cc) the height of the phreatic surface, slope angles and method of construction of the outer walls and their effects on shear stability:
    - (dd) the erosion of slopes by wind and water, and its control by vegetation, berms or catchment paddocks; and
    - (ee) the potential for pollution.
- (e) A design report and operating manual must be drawn up by a competent person for all residue stockpiles and deposits that—
  - (i) have a medium to high hazard; and
  - (ii) have a potentially significant impact on the environment.
- (f) Relevant information pertaining to the management of mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
- (6) (a) The holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must ensure that-
  - the residue deposits, including any surrounding catchment paddocks, are constructed and operated in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
  - (ii) the design of the residue deposit is followed implicitly throughout the construction thereof, and that any deviations from the design be approved by the Regional Manager and that the environmental management programme and environmental management plan be amended accordingly;
  - (iii) as part of the monitoring system, measurements of all residues transported to the site and of all surplus water removed from the site are recorded;
  - (iv) appropriate security measures are implemented to limit unauthorised access to the site and intrusion into the residue deposit;
  - (v) specific action is taken in respect of any sign of pollution;

- (vi) adequate measures are implemented to control dust pollution and erosion of the slopes at residue stockpiles and deposits; and
- (vii) details of rehabilitation of the residue deposit are provided in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (b) A system of routine maintenance and repair in respect of the residue deposit must be implemented to ensure the ongoing control of pollution, the integrity of rehabilitation, health and safety matters at the site.
- (7) (a) A monitoring system for residue stockpiles and deposits with respect to potentially significant impacts as identified in the environmental assessment must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
  - (b) In the design of a monitoring system for a residue stockpile or deposit, consideration must be given to –
    - baseline and background conditions with regard to air, surface and groundwater quality;
    - (ii) the air, surface and groundwater quality objectives;
    - (iii) residue characteristics;
    - (iv) the degree and nature of residue containment;
    - the receiving environment and specifically the climatic, local geological, hydrogeological and geochemical conditions;
    - (vi) potential migration pathways;
    - (vii) potential impacts of leachate;
    - (viii) the location of monitoring points and the monitoring protocols; and
    - (ix) the reporting frequency and procedures.
- (8) (a) The decommissioning, closure and post closure management of residue deposits must be addressed in the closure plan, which must contain the following:
  - The environmental classification, including assumptions on which the classification is based;
  - (ii) the closure objectives, final land use or capability;
  - (iii) conceptual description and details for closure and post-closure management:
  - (iv) cost estimates and financial provision for closure and post-closure management; and
  - (v) residual impacts, monitoring and requirements to obtain mine closure in terms of the Act.

#### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **APPEALS**

#### Appeal against administrative decisions

- 74. (1) Any person who appeals in terms of section 96 of the Act against an administrative decision, must within 30 days after he or she has become aware of the or should reasonably become aware of the administrative decision concerned, lodge a written notice of appeal with the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be.
  - (2) The notice of appeal must state clearly-
    - (a) the actions appealed against; and
    - (b) the grounds on which the appeal is based.
  - (3) The appeal fee specified in regulation 76(1)(f) must accompany a notice of appeal.
  - (4) The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, may in his or her discretion and on such terms and conditions as he or she may decide, condone the late noting of an appeal.

- (5) After receipt of the notice of appeal, the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must -
  - (a) dispatch copies thereof to -
    - (i) the person responsible for the administrative decision concerned;
    - (ii) any other person, whose rights may, in the opinion of the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, be affected by the outcome of the appeal; and
  - (b) request the persons contemplated in paragraph(a) to respond as provided for in subregulations (6) and (7).
- (6) A person contemplated in subregulation 5(a)(i) must, within 21 days from receipt of the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, written reasons for the administrative decision appealed against.
- (7) A person contemplated in subregulation 5(b)(ii) must within 21 days from receipt of the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, a replying submission indicating -
  - (a) the extent and nature of his or her rights;
  - (b) how the outcome of the appeal may affect his or her rights; and
  - (c) any other information pertaining to the grounds as set out in the notice of appeal.
- (8) The Director-General or Minister, as the case may be, must dispatch the documents contemplated in subregulations (6) and (7) to the appellant by registered post and request him or her to respond thereto in writing within 21 days from receipt thereof.
- (9) The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the response contemplated in subregulation (8), either -
  - (a) confirm the administrative decision concerned;
  - (b) set aside the administrative decision concerned;
  - (c) amend the administrative decision concerned; or
  - substitute any other administrative decision for the administrative decision concerned.
- (10) A notice of appeal contemplated in subregulation (1) -
  - (a) that is addressed to the Director-General, may be forwarded to any of the following addresses:
    - (i) Postal address:

Department: Minerals and Energy

Private Bag X59

**PRETORIĂ** 

0001

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(ii) Domicilium citandi et executandi:
Department: Minerals and Energy
Mineralia Centre

Cnr of Andries and Visagie Streets

**PRETORIA** 

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(b) that is addressed to the Minister, may be forwarded to any of the following addresses: (i) Postal address:

Department: Minerals and Energy

Private Bag X59 **PRETORIA** 

0001

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(ii) Domicilium citandi et executandi:
Department: Minerals and Energy
Mineralia Centre
Cnr Andries and Visagie Streets

PRETORIA

For attention: Director, Legal Services.

#### **CHAPTER 4**

### **GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS**

#### Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals

75. (1) Application fees payable in terms of Chapter 4 of the Act, shall be as follows:

In relation to -

- (a) a reconnaissance permission: R 100,00;
- (b) a prospecting right and a renewal thereof: R 500,00;
- (c) a mining right or a renewal thereof: R 1000,00;
- (d) a mining permit: R 100,00;
- (e) a retention permit or a renewal thereof: R 5000,00; and
- (f) the lodging of an appeal: R 500,00.
- (2) Application fees in respect of onshore and offshore applications payable in terms of Chapter 6 of the Act, shall be as follows:

DESCRIPTION	ONSHORE (R)	OFFSHORE (R)
(a) Reconnaissance permit	100,00	500,00
(b) Technical co-operation permit	100,00	500,00
(c) Exploration right or a renewal thereof	500,00	1000,00
(d) Production right or a renewal thereof	1000,00	5000,00

(3) The fees specified in this chapter shall be paid when the application or appeal concerned is lodged and shall not be refundable: Provided that the fee payable in respect of an appeal shall be returned to the applicant if his or her appeal is upheld.

#### **Prospecting fees**

- 76. (1) The prospecting fees or exploration fees payable as contemplated in section (19)(2)(f) and section 82(2)(e) of the Act, shall be as follows:
  - (a) A prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 17 or section 80 of the Act, on land other than offshore areas, the scheduled rates shall apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	Α	В
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare
1	1000,00	1,00
2	1100,00	1,50

3	1200,00	2,00
4	1300,00	2,50
5	1400,00	3,00

All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 hectare or more, or otherwise by rounding down.

- (b) The prospecting fees contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) will be revised annually.
- (c) A renewal of a prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 18 or section 81 of the Act, the following scheduled rates apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	Α	В
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare
1	2800,00	5,00
2	2900,00	6,00
3	3000,00	7,00

- (i) All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 or more, or by otherwise rounding down.
- (ii) In the case of an exploration right renewed for more than one period of two years as provided for in section 81(4), the renewed exploration fees will escalate at R 1,00 per annum for each subsequent renewal.
- (d) a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 17 of the Act, excluding diamond concessions, for any mineral other than petroleum, the prospecting fee will be R 100,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 10,00 per square kilometre per annum for the period granted.
- (e) a renewal of a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 18 of the Act, the prospecting fee will be R 200,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 20,00 per square kilometre per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (f) an exploration right granted in terms of section 80 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be R200 000 per annum per degree square (about 10 000 square km), pro-rated as appropriate but with a minimum of R50 000, increased annually by the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (g) a renewal of an exploration right granted in terms of section 81 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be, for the first renewal, R225 000 per annum, for a second renewal period R250 000 per annum, and for a third renewal R275 000, per degree square in all cases pro-rated as appropriate but with minimums of R56 250, R 62 500 and R68 750 respectively, increased annually by the increase in the consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (h) a prospecting right granted in terms of section 17 of the Act for the (a), (b),
   (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, specified below will be as follows for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the duration of the prospecting right granted:

Concession area	Total amount (Rand)
(a)	5000,00
(b)	4000,00
(c)	3000,00
(d)	2000,00

- (i) For a renewal of a prospecting right granted in terms of section 18 of the Act for the (a), (b), (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, the initial rates specified in subregulation (1)(h) will double respectively for year one of the renewal period and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (2) The prospecting fees or exploration fees must be paid by the holder of such right annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such right and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the prospecting right for the duration thereof.
- (3) If the prospecting fees or exploration fees referred to in subregulation (2) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in *mora debitoris* and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.
- (4) Upon the relinquishment of areas already prospected or explored, in respect of the applicable prospecting or exploration right, excluding a right granted over a diamond concession area, the prospecting or exploration fees payable may be reduced accordingly: Provided that-
  - (a) written notification with details of the relinquishment is submitted by the holder of the prospecting or exploration right to the regional Manager or Designated Agency, whichever is applicable, at least 90 days before payment of the annual prospecting or exploration fees becomes due; and
  - (b) the holder is not in *mora debitoris* due to late payments on any amount in respect of prospecting or exploration fees, or where any debt in respect of prospecting or exploration fees are outstanding.
- (5) Where advance payments have been made and the prospecting or exploration right is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing of such right, no refunds of prospecting or exploration fees paid will be allowed.

#### Retention fees

77. (1) The retention fees payable as contemplated in section (35)(2)(a) of the Act must be paid at the Office of the Regional Manager in whose region the retention permit was obtained and shall be as follows:

Year	Rand/ha
1	5000.00
2	5500.00
3	6000.00

- (2) The retention fees contemplated in subregulation (1) will be revised annually.
- (3) For a renewal of a retention permit granted in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, the rates in subregulation (1) will double and shall be as follows:

Year	Rand/ha
1	10000.00
2	11000.00

- (4) The retention fees must be paid by the holder of such permit annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such permit and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the retention permit for the duration thereof.
- (5) If the retention fees referred to in subregulations (1) and (3) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in *mora debitoris* and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.

(6) Where advance payments have been made and the retention permit is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing date of such permit, no refunds of retention fees paid will be allowed.

#### **CHAPTER 5**

#### TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

78. An application for the conversion of an old order prospecting right contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule II of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form I contained in Annexure I.

Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

An application for the conversion of an old order mining right contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule II of the Act must be completed in the form of Form J contained in Annexure I.

Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production

80. The provisions of regulations 79 and 80 shall apply respectively, with the necessary changes, to the conversion of an OP26 right and OP26 mining lease.

#### Affidavit forms

The affidavits required in terms of Schedule II; items 4(2)(h), 5(2)(e), 6(2)(d) and 7(2)(d) of the 81. Act, must be completed on the applicable Forms U, V, W and X, respectively.

#### Conversion fees

82. (1) The conversion fees payable to convert old order rights into -

Description	Conversion fees (Rand)
(a) exploration right	R200,00
(b) production right	R500,00
(c) prospecting right	R 200,00
(d) mining right	R 500,00

The fees referred to in subregulation (1) shall be paid on the lodgement of an (2)application for the conversion concerned and shall not be refundable.

#### **Forms**

The forms contained in Annexure I and Annexure II are prescribed for use under the Act. 83.

**DME 275** Form A, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## **APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMISSION**

[in terms of section 13 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
   Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed or

<ul><li>7. Ensure that a</li><li>8. The application</li></ul>		be su	Dillitte																			
MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
						_																
PART A: PART	TCULA	RS C	OF AI	PPLI	CAN																	
In the case of a	a natui	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																				Ì		
Identity number:	:																					
*(a certified co	py of t	he io	lentit	y nu	mber	in th	he id	entit	y dod	cume	nt m	ust k	oe at	tache	ed)							
In the case of a			hau +	hon.		ural i			laaaa	. In ali	i a a t a											
In the case of a	-	_	ner t		_	urai į	-	-						$\neg$	0.	. ,		£ .\.		٦		
Provincial Gove	rnmeni		- 1	C																		
N.A		,	=	_	_		۲	Partne	isnip	)/JOII1	t ven	lure			Ot	her (	speci	ту):				
Municipality				Co	_		F	artne	:iSilip	)/JOII1	t ven	lure				ner (s	speci	ту):				
	cial Go		ment.	Co	р. <u>[</u>	itv. co							artne	ership								
Municipality  Name of Province	cial Go		ment,	Co	D. [	ity, co							artne	ership								
	cial Go		ment,	Co	D. [	ity, co							artne	ership								
	cial Go		ment,	Co	D. [	ity, co							artne	ership								
		vernr		mun	D. [	ity, co							eartne	ership								
Name of Province		vernr		mun	D. [	ity, co							partne	ership								
Name of Province	mber of	f Co.		mun	D. [	ity, co							partne	ership								
Name of Province	mber of	f Co.		mun	D. [	ity, co							partne	ership								
Name of Province	mber of	f Co.		mun	D. [	ity, co							artne	ership								
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if ap	mber of	f Co.	or C(	mun  C:	b. [	llowi	ing:			l corp			partne									
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if applications) In the case of a A certified copy	mber of pplicable a Co. of the	f Co. e):	or CC	mun  C.:  ach t	b. [icipal	llowi	ompa	any, c		Yes				No								
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if ap	mber of pplicable a Co. of the	f Co. e):	or CC	mun  C.:  ach t	b. [icipal	llowi	ompa	any, c		l corp												
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if applications) In the case of a A certified copy	mber of opplicable a Co. of the of the	f Co. e): certif	or CC	munnach t	b. [icipal	Illowi pratio	ing:	ness:	losec	Yes Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jo	int ve	entur	e:	(HD	SA)		
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if ap In the case of a A certified copy A certified copy PART B: OWN	mber of pplicable a Co. of the of the	f Co. e):	or CC	mun  C.:  ach t of In to cc	he fo	Illowing or ation of the control of	ing:	any, c	losed	Yes Yes	DISA	on, p	NTAG	No No	orjo	int ve	entur	e:	(HD:	SSA)		
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if application of a certified copy A certified copy	mber of pplicable a Co. of the of the ERSHI	f Co. e):  e):  P OF  rt B is	., atta	munn  C.:  ach t of In to co	he fo corpo	illowi pratio pratio pratio DN B	ing: ing: husin	any, c	RRICAI a rec	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	NTAG ermis	No No No	or jo	TH AF	FRIC	e:			eans:	
Name of Province Registration nur Trading as (if application as the case of a case of	mber of opplicable a Co. of the of the eapproof	f Co. e):  P OF rt B is	., atta	mun  C:  ach t  of In  to cc  exticl  iona  ck reg	he fo corpo	Illowing the state of the state	ing: n: busir  Y HII e own	ness:	RICAI a rec	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	NTAG ermis	No No Seed \$	o or jo	TH AF	enture	e:  ANS	South	Afric		HDSA

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	et pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of conf	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:															•	•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>:</b> :																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCF	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptior	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	/hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	IS.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	ł		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		Ì																			
Magisterial distric	ĺ																					
Farm subdivision		e:	Ī																			
			ĺ						Ī													Ħ
Farm subdivision	numb	er:							Ì													
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	ĺ						Ì													

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the reconnaissance area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or Lo	Υ											E	
Latitude or LoX	-											S	
2. Longitude or Lo	Υ											E	
Latitude or LoX	-											S	
3. Longitude or Lo	Υ											E	
Latitude or LoX	-											s	
4. Longitude or Lo	Y											E	
Latitude or LoX	-											S	
5. Longitude or Lo	Y											E	
Latitude or LoX	-											S	
If more than 5 set	s of co-o	rdinates	, pleas	e atta	ach ac	ddition	al info	rmat	ion ii	n the	sam	e format.	
Each polygon must	t close, so	the last	co-ord	inate	must l	be the s	same a	as the	e first	CO-0	rdina	te.	
If the co-ordinates	are suppli	ed in I O	pleas	e aive	e (a) th	ne centi	al mei	ridian	· and	(b) t	he pr	oiection	
			7		- (α) ιι 	10 00111	ai iiioi	iaiaii	, arra	(6)	порг	ojodion.	
ASCII file handed in	n? Y	es		No									
Spheroid and Date										_			
Clarke 1880/Cape		WGS84	WGS8	84		WGS8	84/Har	tebee	estho	ek			
PART E: TYPE OF	MINERA	L OR M	INERA	LS									
Name the type of n	nineral or	minerals	for wh	ich th	e perr	mission	is rea	uired	(refe	r to t	he att	tached List 2):	
Γ	Code				- 1			eral				,	Туре
L													
L													
L													
L													
L		<u> </u>											
<b>NA</b> 11 17 3 4													
Method(s) of recon	naissance	e survey:											
L													

Dι	uration of the p	ropos	ed re	conn	aissa	ince (	operat	ion:														
Na	ame of the reco	nnais	sanc	e op	eratio	n (if	applica	able):														
P	ART F: DECLA	RAT	ION																			
I, 1	the applicant																					
	my personal ca								ne lega	al enti	ty in	a repr	esen	tative	сар	acity,	decl	are th	at th	e info	rmati	on
	ntained in the application form is true and correct.  ttach certified copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)																					
	ttach certified copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)  apacity:																					
Uč	арасну.										] ]											
											_											
TI	HE APPLICATI	ON I	/IUST	ВЕ	ACC	ОМР	ANIEC	BYT	HE FC	DLLOV	VING	ì:										
٨	Details of the	land	dors	roa																		
Α.	Provide a plai				ted in	regu	ılation	2(2).														
В.	Reconnaissa	nce v	work	prog	ıramı	me																
	Full particular undertaken. F	s of t	he re	conn	aissa	nce v																•
	proposed reco							expend	illure	regard	iirig t	ne rec	OHITE	iissai	ice c	рега	110115	COIII	palibi	iiity w	1011 011	B
C.	Financial and	d tecl	hnica	ıl coı	npet	ence																
	Provide detail naissance wo	s and	d doc	umer	ntary	proof	of the									sourc	es c	ompa	tible	with t	he re	con-
		•				iie ie	aully a	avallab	e oi ii	OW LITE	ey wi	ıı be b	novio	leu ic	η.							
D.	Title deed(s) Provide a cer					of the	e title	deed c	r deed	ds in r	espe	ct of t	he la	nd or	area	ı to w	hich	this a	pplic	ation	relate	es.
_	Prescribed fe		. ,		•																	
⊏.	An amount of					, beir	ng the	applica	ation f	ee spe	ecifie	d in re	egula	tion 7	'5(1)	(a).						
F.	Copy of iden	titv d	locur	nent																		
	In the case of					certif	ied co	py of t	he ide	ntity d	locun	nent n	nust l	oe at	tache	ed.						
G.	A certified cop	oy of	the c	ertific	cate c	of Inc	orpora	ation, if	applic	able.												
н.	A certified cop	oy of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmend	ce busi	ness,	if appl	licabl	e.										
I.	Copy of reso	lutio	n.ifa	actin	a in a	ren	resen	tative	capac	ity (re	efer t	o Par	t F: Г	)ecla	ratio	n)						
	oopy of reso	iutio	,	101111	9 (	пор	103011	tative	oupuo	ity (it	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	o i ai		<b>, COI</b>	iatio	,						
Sid	gned at																٦					
Oiţ	grica at						(P	lace)														
on	the	_ d	lay of	: [													1					
		_	•					(Month	)					(Y	ear)	-	_					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE	ı r	Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 274** Form B, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER									_													
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	ICULA	RS C	)F A	PPLI	CAN <sup>-</sup>	Г																
n the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	ide th	ne fol	lowin	ıg:												
Surname:																						
orename(s):																						Ť
dentity number:														]								
(a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	the id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	be at	ache	d)							
n the case of a	nerso	n ot	her t	han :	a nat	ural	ners	on n	lease	indi	icate											
rovincial Gover	-	_		C	_			artne							Ot	her (	spec	ifv)·				
TOVITIOIAL GOVOL			- 1	0	J.	- 1		artire	, or np	,00111	t voi	taro			0.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	poo	y /.				
lunicipality				C	o. Ī	$\overline{}$	İ															
<i>f</i> lunicipality				C	о. [									_								
	cial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
	cial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
	cial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
	cial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Provinc				mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Municipality  Name of Province  Registration num				mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Provinc	nber of	Co.		mur	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Provinc	nber of	Co.		mur	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Province	nber of	: Co.	or C(	mur	iicipal			any, c	losed	l corp	oorati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Province Registration numerading as (if app	plicable Co. o	e):	or C(	mur	he fo	ollow	/ing:	any, c	losed		oorati	on, p			or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lame of Province legistration numerading as (if apparent the case of a certified copy of	plicable  Co. o	e):	or CC	mur	he fo	<b>Dillow</b> pratic	ving:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No No	or ja	l l	entur	e:				
ame of Province legistration numerading as (if apparent the case of a certified copy of	plicable  Co. o	e):	or CC	mur	he fo	<b>Dillow</b> pratic	ving:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	orjo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Province legistration numerading as (if apparent the case of a certified copy of certified copy of the case of a certif	plicable  Co. o  of the  of the	e):	, atta	mur	he fo	bilow	/ing: on: busir	ness:		Yes				No No					S (HD	DSA)		
lame of Province degistration number ading as (if approximately a certified copy of a	Co. of the of the	e):  r CC certif	., atta	mur	he fo	bllow pratic	ving: on: busin	ness:	RICAI	Yes Yes		DVAI	NTAG	No No					S (HD	Desa)		
Name of Provinc	Co. o of the of the ERSHI	e):  r cc certiff  P OF	., atta	mur	he for corporation of the form	bllow pratice DN E	ving: on: busir	ness:	RICAI a pro	Yes Yes	DISA DISA	DVAI	NTAG	No No	GOUT	] ]	FRIC	ANS	•	•	cans:	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	et pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of conf	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:															•	•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>:</b> :																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCF	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptior	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	/hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	IS.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	ł		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		Ì																			
Magisterial distric			ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	Ī																			
			ĺ						Ī													Ħ
Farm subdivision	numb	er:							Ì													
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	ĺ						Ì													

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or L	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo	Х <u>-</u>											S	
2. Longitude or L	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo	Х -											S	
3. Longitude or L	_oY		i									E	
Latitude or Lo												S	
4. Longitude or L	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo												S	
5. Longitude or L	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo				<u> </u>								S	
					_								
If more than 5 se	ets of co-o	rdinates	s, pleas	se att	ach a	dditio	nal info	rmati	on ir	the	sam	e format.	
Each polygon mus	st close, sc	the last	co-ord	dinate	must	be the	e same a	as the	first	со-о	rdinat	e.	
If the co-ordinates	s are suppli	ied in LC	), pleas	se giv	e (a) t	he cer	ntral me	ridian	; and	(b) tl	ne pro	ojection.	
ASCII file handed	lin? Y	es		No									
Spheroid and Da	ntum:												
Clarke 1880/Cape		WGS84	/WGS	34		WGS	S84/Har	tebee	sthoe	ek [			
·										L			
PART E: TYPE C	F MINERA	I OR M	IINED/	NI C									
AL III I		L OII II	IIIVENA	AL3									
Name the type of	mineral or				ne pro	specti	ng right	is rec	uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	
Name the type of	mineral or				ne pro	specti		is rec	uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
Name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
Name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
Name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	I (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
name the type of					ne pro	spection			uired	I (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
name the type of					ne pro	specti			uirec	I (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
name the type of					ne pro	spection			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
	Code				ne pro	spection			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре
Method(s) of pros	Code				ne pro	specti			uirec	l (refe	er to t	he attached List 2):	Туре

Dι	ıration o	f the p	ropose	ed pr	ospe	cting	operat	ion:																
Na	ime of th	he pros	pectir	ng op	eratio	on (if	applica	able)	:															
D	ART F: I	DECL A	RATI	ON																				
																						ı		
I, t	he appli	icant																						
	my pers ntained									the	legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rma	tion
(a	ttach ce	ertified	сору	of re	esolu	ition,	if acti	ing i	n a re	epre	esen	tative	cap	acity	)									
Ca	pacity:																							
TI	HE APP	LICATI	ON N	IUST	BE A	ACC	OMPAI	NIED	BY	THE	FOL	LOV	/ING:											
Α.	<b>Details</b> Provide					ed in	regula	ation	2(2).															
В.	<b>Prospe</b> Full pa						work p	rogra	amme	e co	ntem	plate	d in r	egula	ation	7.								
c.	Financ	cial and	d tech	nica	l con	npete	ence																	
	Provide prospe the pro tal imp	e detail cting w spectir	s and ork pand ng act	docu rogra ivities	umen mme s in te	tary p	oroof o are rea	adily	avail	able	or h	ow th	ney w	ill be	prov	ided	for, to	ena	ble th	ne ap	plicar	nt to (	carry	
D.	<b>Title d</b>						of the	title (	deed	or d	leeds	s in re	espec	t of tl	ne la	nd or	area	ı to w	hich t	this a	applic	ation	rela	tes.
E.	Existing Provide the local	e a list	of exi	sting	rights	s and	l permi	its he	eld by	/ the	app	lican	to be										regi	on,
F.	Prescr An am						, being	the	applio	catio	on fee	e spe	cified	in re	gula	tion 7	75(1)	(b).						
G.	Copy of In the o					n, a	certifie	d co	py of	the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe at	tache	ed.						
Н.	A certif	fied co	py of t	the ce	ertific	ate o	f Incor	pora	tion, i	if ap	plica	ıble.												
ı.	A certif	fied co	py of t	the ce	ertific	ate to	o comr	nenc	e bus	sine	ss, if	appli	cable	).										
J.	Сору	of reso	lutior	n, if a	cting	j in a	repre	sent	ative	ca	pacit	ty (re	fer to	Par	t F: 0	)ecla	ratio	n)						
																			_					
Si	gned at							/D	lace)															
Ωn	the			ay of		$\top$		(17)	ace)	Т	<u> </u>		$\top$	7		Τ			7					
J11			」 u	ay UI				(	Mont	h)		1				(Y	'ear)		_					

 ${\bf SIGNATURE\ OF\ APPLICANT\ /\ REPRESENTATIVE\ (IF\ APPLICABLE)}$ 

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 301** Form C, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 18 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.

PART A: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT In the case of a natural person, please provide the following: Surname:	MINISTER																						
In the case of a natural person, please provide the following:    Surname:	REGION:																						
n the case of a natural person, please provide the following:    Surname:																							
Surname: Forename(s):  dentity number:  (a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)  In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government	PART A: PART	ICULA	RS C	)F AI	PPLI	CANT																	
dentity number:    dentity number:	n the case of a	natui	ral pe	rson	, ple	ase p	rovic	de th	e fol	lowin	ıg:												
dentity number:  '(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)  In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government	Surname:																						
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government	Forename(s):																						
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government																							
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government																							
n the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government	dentity number:																						
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):  Municipality Co.  Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:  Registration number of Co. or CC.:  Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	t(a certified cop	oy of t	he id	lentit	y nu	mber	in th	ne id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	e att	ache	ed)							
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):  Municipality Co.  Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:  Registration number of Co. or CC.:  Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following: A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation: A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	n the case of a	perso	on ot	her ti	han a	a nati	ıral r	erso	on. n	lease	indi	cate:											
Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:    Registration number of Co. or CC.:		-	_			_			-						٦	Ot	her (s	speci	fv)·		1		
Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:    Registration number of Co. or CC.:			, F	=	_	· -		·	ar tire	7.01.110	,00					_			.,,.				
Registration number of Co. or CC.:  Frading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:						. L																	
Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If (the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Name of Provinc	cial Go	vernr	nent,	mun	icipal	ity, co	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oratio	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If (the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:																							
Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If (the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:																							
Trading as (if applicable):  In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  If (the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:																							
In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:				00	١.																		
In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:  A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  Yes No  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Registration num	nber o	f Co.	or CC	<i>.</i>																	_	
A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes  No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Registration num	nber o	f Co.	or CC	<i>.</i>																		
A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes  No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:				or CC	)																		
A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation:  A certified copy of the certificate to commence business:  Yes  No  PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:				or CC	)																		
PART B: OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED SOUTH AFRICANS (HDSA)  *(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Trading as (if ap	plicabl	e):			he fo	llowi	na:															
*(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Trading as (if ap	plicabl	e): or CC	., atta	ach t			_			Yes				No								
*(the completion of Part B is optional for applications for a prospecting right)  Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	Trading as (if apoint and a second and a second	plicabl  Co. co	e): or CC	., atta	ach t	corpo	ration	n:	ness:														
Please mark the appropriate block regarding the ownership or participation by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans:	rading as (if ap n the case of a A certified copy	plicabl  Co. co	e): or CC	., atta	ach t	corpo	ration	n:	ness:														
	Trading as (if applications)  In the case of a certified copy of a	plicabl Co. co	e): or CC certif	., atta	ach t of In to co	corpo	ratior nce t	n: ousin		RICAI	Yes	DISAI			No	COUT	] ]	RIC	ANS	(HDS	SA)		
HDSA controlled: 50% + 1 vote HDSA  Strategic Partnership: 25% + 1 vote HDSA	Trading as (if application) In the case of a certified copy of a certified copy of the cop	plicable Co. of the of the	e): or CC certif certif	., atta icate icate	ach to of In to co	corpc omme	nce b	n: ousin <b>Y HI</b> !	STOF		Yes				No	SOUT	] ]	FRIC	ANS	(HDs	SA)		
	n the case of a certified copy of certified copy of PART B: OWNE	Co. co of the of the	e): or CC certif certif P OF	., atta icate icate PAR	ach to of In to co	corpo omme PATIC	ration nce b ON B'	n: ousin <b>Y HI</b> !	STOF	a pro	Yes L <b>LY C</b> spec	ting r	ight)	NTAG	No <b>ED S</b>							ans:	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of con	tact p	erson	:																			
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>s:</b>																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
									•													
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	O NC	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ive S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	l		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		İ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	İ																			
			İ																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information In	nterchange) file is any fo	orm of text file that can be	e interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

1.	Longitude or Lo	Υ	$\top$												E		
	Latitude or LoX	-													s		
2.	Longitude or Lo	Υ	$\overline{\mathbf{I}}$												E		
	Latitude or LoX	-	T												s		
3.	Longitude or Lo	Υ	$\overline{\mathbf{T}}$												E		
	Latitude or LoX	-	Ť												s		
4.	Longitude or Lo	Y \	Ŧ												E		
	Latitude or LoX	-	+												S		
5.	Longitude or Lo	Y \	T												E		
	Latitude or LoX		$\pm$												S		
															1		
lf i	more than 5 set	s of co-	ordin	ates,	pleas	se att	ach a	addit	iona	l info	rmat	ion ii	n the	sam	e format.		
Ea	ch polygon mus	t close, s	o the	last c	o-orc	dinate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	first	со-о	rdina	te.		
If t	he co-ordinates	are supp	lied ir	n LO.	pleas	se giv	e (a)	the c	entra	al mei	ridian	; and	(b) t	he pr	ojection.		
	CII file handed i		Yes		I	No	. ,	1					,	•	•		
			162			INO											
Sp	heroid and Dat	um:											_				
Cla	arke 1880/Cape		WG	3S84/\	NGS8	34		W	GS84	4/Har	tebee	estho	ek				
PA	ART E: TYPE OF	MINER	AL O	R MII	NER <i>A</i>	ALS											
Na	me the type of r	nineral o	r mine	erals f	for wh	nich th	ne rei	newa	l of th	ne pro	osped	ting	right	is rec	quired (refer to	the atta	ached List 2):
		Code								Mir	eral						Type
			igspace														
			<u> </u>														
			$\perp$														
			$\vdash$														
			<del>                                     </del>														
	L		+														
			+														
	L																
Me	thod(s) of prosp	ecting:															
De	riad for which ==	nowel is	rocu:	irod.													
re	riod for which re	newal IS	equi	iieu:													

Name of the pro	specti	ng op	eratio	on (if	appli	cable	):														
December (a) why r		al io #		- di																	
Reason(s) why r	enewa	11 15 11	equire	<del></del>																	
PART F: DECL	ARATI	ION																			
I, the applicant																					
in my personal contained in the								legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmat	ion
(attach certified	і сору	of r	esolu	ıtion,	if ac	ting i	in a repr	esen	tative	cap	acity	)									
Capacity:																					
THE APPLICAT	ION N	/IUST	BE	ACC	OMPA	NIE	BYTH	E FOI	LOW	/ING:											
A. Details of the Provide a pla				ed in	regu	lation	2(2).														
B. Prospecting Detailed pros					nme f	or the	e renewa	l perio	od.												
C. A detailed re incurred.	port re	egard	ing th	ne res	sults a	and in	iterpretat	ion of	com	plete	d pro	spect	ing a	ctivit	ies a	nd pr	ospe	cting	expe	nditu	res
D. A report refle																			rove	d	
E. Prescribed f An amount o					, bein	g the	applicati	on fe	e spe	cified	in re	gulat	ion 7	5(1)(	b).						
F. Copy of idea In the case of				on, a	certifi	ed co	ppy of the	iden	tity de	ocum	ent m	iust k	e att	ache	d.						
G. A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	ate o	f Inco	rpora	ation, if a	pplica	ıble.												
H. A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	ate to	o com	meno	ce busine	ess, if	appli	cable											
I. Copy of rese	olutio	n, if a	cting	g in a	repr	esen	tative ca	paci	y (re	fer to	Par	F: C	ecla	ratio	n)						
Signed at																7					
						(P	lace)									_					
on the	d	lay of																			
						(	(Month)						(Y	ear)							
t-																					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 276** Form D, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## APPLICATION FOR MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block. 3.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER												1										
EGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	CULA	RS C	OF A	PPLI	CAN <sup>-</sup>	Т																
the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowin	g:												
urname:																						Τ
orename(s):																					T	Ť
																					Ì	T
entity number:																						
a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	be at	tache	ed)							
the case of a	nerec	n ot	har t	han :	a nat	ural	nore	on n	losec	indi	cate											
ovincial Govern	-	_	liei t	C	_	urai	-	artne							Ot	her (	snoo	if. () ·		7		
ovinciai Govern	ııııeııı	· _	=		· F			artire	isiiip	/30111	t ven	luie			Οι —	iiei (	spec	пу).				
unicipality			- 1	-c	<u> </u>																	
lunicipality				C	0.																	
lunicipality ame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
	ial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
	ial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
	ial Go	vernr	ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Provinc				mur	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Provinc				mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Provinc	aber of	Co.		mur	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Provinc	aber of	Co.		mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Provinc egistration num rading as (if app	blicable	: Co.	or C(	mur	nicipal			any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
ame of Province egistration numerading as (if approximate case of a	blicable Co. o	e):	or C(	mur	he fo	ollow	ring:	any, c	losed		oorati	on, p			o or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
egistration numerading as (if appointment)	blicable  Co. o	e):	or CC	mur	the fo	<b>Dilow</b> pratic	ring:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	o or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
egistration num ading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	blicable  Co. o	e):	or CC	mur	the fo	<b>Dilow</b> pratic	ring:		losed		oorati	on, p			or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
egistration num ading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	Co. o	e):	or CC	mur	the for corpomme	<b>bllow</b> pratice	ving:	ness:		Yes Yes				No No					G (HD	SA)		
egistration num ading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	Co. of the	e):  r CC certif	or CC	mur	the focorpomme	bllow pratic	ring: on: busir	ness:	RICAI	Yes Yes		DVAI		No No					G (HD	SA)		
lunicipality lame of Province legistration num rading as (if app to the case of a certified copy of certified copy of PART B: OWNE	Co. o of the of the of Pair	e):  r CC certiff  P OF	or CC	mur	he for corporation	bllow pratice on E	ring: on: busir	ness:	RRICAL story and the story and	Yes Yes	DISA riggri	DVAI	NTAG	No No	GOUT	] ]	FRIC	ANS			cans:	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	et pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of conf	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:															•	•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>:</b> :																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCF	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptior	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	/hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	IS.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	ł		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		Ì																			
Magisterial distric			ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	Ī																			
			ĺ						Ī													Ħ
Farm subdivision	numb	er:							Ì													
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	ĺ						Ì													

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or L	.oY												E	
Latitude or Lo	X -												s	
2. Longitude or L	.oY												E	
Latitude or Lo													s	
3. Longitude or L	.oY												,   E	
Latitude or Lo													s	
4. Longitude or L	.oY												,   E	
Latitude or Lo													s	
5. Longitude or L	.oY												,   E	
Latitude or Lo													s	
													I	
If more than 5 se	ets of co-o	rdinates	, pleas	se att	ach a	addit	ional	info	rmat	ion i	n the	sam	e format.	
Each polygon mus	st close, so	the last	co-ord	linate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	ıs the	e first	co-c	rdina	te.	
If the co-ordinates	are suppli	ed in LO	, pleas	se giv	e (a)	the c	entra	l mer	idian	; and	l (b) t	he pr	ojection.	
ASCII file handed	in? Y	es	٦	No										
				140										
Spheroid and Da					_									
Clarke 1880/Cape	;	WGS84	/WGS8	34		W	GS84	l/Har	ebee	estho	ek			
PART E: TYPE O	E MINEDA	I OP M	INEDA	N C										
										. , .	_			
Name the type of		minerals	tor wr	nich th	ne mi	ning	right			d (ref	er to	the a	ttached List 2):	
	Code							Min	eral					Туре
Mathod(a) of minim														
Method(s) of mining	ng:													

Pe	eriod for which the right is required:					
Na	ame of the mining operation (if applicable):					
P	ART F: DECLARATION					
I, t	the applicant					
СО	my personal capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare that the information ntained in the application form is true and correct.					
	ttach certified copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)					
Ca	apacity:					
TI	HE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:					
۸	Details of the land or area					
Α.	Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).					
В.	lining work programme ull particulars of the mining work programme contemplated in regulation 11.					
C.	C. Financial and technical competence  Provide details and documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources compatible with the mining work programme that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the mining activities in terms of the mining work programme and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily					
D.	D. Detailed financing plan contemplated in regulation 11(g).					
E.	E. Title deed or deeds in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to which this application relates.					
F.	F. Existing rights  Provide a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in tabular form which indicate the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.					
G.	Social and labour plan A social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.					
Н.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).					
I.	. Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.					
J.	J. A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.					
K.	K. A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.					
L.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)					
Si	gned at [					
<u></u>	(Place)					
on	the day of (Month) (Year)					

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	1	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	Α	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Сс	CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Со	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· ·
F	FLUORSPAR		Industrial minerals

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 303** Form E, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 24 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block. 3.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	CULA	RS C	)F AI	PPLI	CAN	Γ																
the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	ne fol	lowin	ıg:												
urname:																						
orename(s):																			Ť			
																						Ī
entity number:																						
a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mber	in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	be at	tache	ed)							
the case of a	nerec	n ot	har t	han :	a nati	ural	nore	on n	امعدا	indi	icato											
ovincial Gover	-	_		C	_		-	artne							Ot	her (	snec	if <sub>V</sub> )·				
				0	J.	- 1		artire	Jioiiip	/00111	t voi	tuic			01	1101 (	spcc	пу <i>)</i> .				
			$\dashv$	C	, Ē																	
				Co	э. [																	
<b>1</b> unicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	o or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
<b>1</b> unicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	oartne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	oartne	ership	o or jo	oint ve	entur	re:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	re:				
lunicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	o or jo	pint ve	entur	re:				
lunicipality ame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	pint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality lame of Provinc legistration num	nber of	vernr Co.	or C(	mun	iicipal			any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	partne	ership	o or jo	pint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality  ame of Province  egistration numerading as (if app	nber of Co. o	Co.	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:	any, c	losed		oorati	on, p			or jo	pint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app	nber of co. o	e):	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No No	or jq	lint ve	entur	e:				
unicipality ame of Province egistration num ading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. o	e):	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jo	pint ve	entur	e:				
egistration numerading as (if apparent) at the case of a certified copy of certified copy of	nber of co. of the of the	e):	, atta	mun	he fo corpomme	illow	ing:	ness:		Yes				No No					S (HE	JOSA)		
egistration numerading as (if applications of a certified copy of	cial Go  aber of  co. o  of the  of the	Co. e): r CC certif	., atta	mun	he fo corpo	illow pratio	ing: ing: busir	ness:	RRICAL	Yes Yes		DVAI	NTAG	No No	GOUT				S (HC	OSA)		
Municipality  Itame of Province  Registration numerading as (if approximation as the case of a certified copy of a certified c	cial Go hber of colicable Co. of the of the	e):  r CC certiff  P OF	or CC	mun  C.:  ach t of In to co	he fo corpo	Illow pratio prace	ing: busir	ness:	RICAI	Yes Yes	DISA val of	DVAI a min	NTAG	No No SED :	SOUT	] ]	FRIC	ANS			cans:	

#### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	ct pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of conf	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:															•	•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>:</b> :																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCF	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptior	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	/hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	IS.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	ł		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		Ì																			
Magisterial distric			ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	Ī																			
			ĺ						Ī													Ħ
Farm subdivision	numb	er:							Ì													
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	ĺ						Ì													

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) t	file is any t	form of	text file th	nat can be	e interchanged	l between
different users and interpreted through any software.							

1. L	Longitude or LoY												E	
L	Latitude or LoX	-											S	
2. l	Longitude or LoY												E	
L	Latitude or LoX	-											S	
3. l	Longitude or LoY												E	
l	Latitude or LoX	-											S	
4. L	Longitude or LoY												E	
l	Latitude or LoX	-											S	
5. l	Longitude or LoY												E	
l	Latitude or LoX	-											S	
If m	ore than 5 sets of	co-ordi	inates,	pleas	e atta	ch ad	ditiona	al info	rmati	ion ii	n the	sam	e format.	
Eac	h polygon must clo	se, so th	e last o	co-ord	inate r	must b	e the s	ame a	as the	first	со-о	rdina	te.	
If the	e co-ordinates are	supplied	in LO,	pleas	e give	(a) th	e centr	al me	ridian	; and	(b) t	he pr	ojection.	
ASC	CII file handed in ?	Yes		]	No [									
		100		]	_									
	neroid and Datum:	¬				_					. г			
Clar	rke 1880/Cape	W	GS84/\	NGS8	84		WGS8	4/Har	tebee	estho	ek [			
			00.1											
	RT E: TYPE OF MI													
Nan			nerals	for wh	ich the	e appl	ication			is re	quire	d (re	fer to the attached Li	
	Co	ode						Mir	neral					Туре
Metl	hod(s) of mining:													
Metl	hod(s) of mining:													
Meti	hod(s) of mining:													
	hod(s) of mining:	al is req	uired:											

Na	ame of the mini	ing op	eration	on (if	appi	icable	9):																
Re	eason(s) why re	enewa	l is re	equir	ed:																		
P	ART F: DECLA	ARATI	ON																				
	the applicant				1				Π											Π			
Ι,	the applicant			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>                                     </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							<u> </u>	<u>                                       </u>	<u> </u>			
						· .	.,	L	L								·		L		. ,		
	my personal ca entained in the								y the	legal	entit	y ın a	repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are tr	at the	e into	rmati	on
	ttach certified								repr	eseni	tative	cap	acity	)									
Ca	apacity:																						
T	HE APPLICAT	ION M	IUST	BE	ACC	OMPA	۵NIF	D BY	THF	FOL	LOW	/ING:											
	_				7100	<b>J</b> <i>i</i>																	
Α.	Details of the Provide a pla				ted in	ı regu	ılatior	n 2(2	).														
R	Mining work	progr	amn	20																			
	A detailed min	ning w	ork p	orogr	amm	e for	the re	enew	al pe	riod.													
C.	Financial pro			ncia	Lprov	icion	for th	no ro	nowa	l nari	0d d	ocum	onta	rv nro	of of	tha	annli	oant's	ahili	tv to	make	finar	acial
	provision, the	appro	oved	meth	nodolo	ogy a	nd th	e am	ount	provi	ded f	or the	e ren	ewal	of the	min	ing ri	ight.	abili	ty to	mane	illiai	iciai
D.	A report refle	cting t	he ex	xtent	of the	e env	rironn	nenta	ıl reh	abilita	ation	condi	ucted	and	com	oleted	d in t	erms	of th	e app	rove	d env	iron-
	mental mana																						
E.	Social and la Provide a rev				labou	ur pla	n for	the r	enew	/al pe	riod.												
F.	Prescribed for																						
	An amount of	R				, bein	ng the	e app	licati	on fee	e spe	cified	in re	gulat	ion 7	5(1)(	c).						
G.	Copy of iden In the case of					certif	ied c	ору с	of the	iden	tity do	ocum	ent m	nust b	e att	ache	d.						
Н.	A certified co	py of t	he c	ertific	cate c	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if ap	oplica	ble.												
ı.	A certified co	py of t	he c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmen	ice b	usine	ss, if	appli	cable	).										
J.	Copy of reso	olution	n. if a	ectin	a in a	a repi	reser	ntativ	/e ca	pacit	v (re	fer to	Par	t F: D	ecla)	ratio	n)						
	,		-,		<b>J</b>	-					, (						,						
Si	gned at																						
							(1	Place	)									_					
or	the	d	ay of																				
								(Mor	nth)						(Y	ear)							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form F, Annexure I **DME 282** 



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## **APPLICATION FOR MINING PERMIT**

[in terms of section 27(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER									_													
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	CULA	RS C	)F AI	PPLI	CAN	Γ																
the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	ne fol	lowin	ıg:												
urname:																						
orename(s):																						T
dentity number:																						
a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mber	in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	be at	tache	ed)							
the case of a	nerso	n ot	her t	han :	a nat	ural	ners	on n	lease	indi	icate											
rovincial Gover	-	_		C	_	urai	-	artne						7	Ot	her (	snec	ifv)·		7		
				0	J.	- 1		artific	JISINP	/00111	t voi	tuic			O	1101 (	spcc	пу <i>)</i> .				
			=	C	, Ē																	
<i>funicipality</i>				Co	э. [									_								
lunicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	 ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
<b>1</b> unicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
<b>1</b> unicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	oartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Province legistration num rading as (if app	nber of	vernr Co.	or C(	mun	iicipal			any, c	losed	l corp	oorati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality  ame of Provinc  egistration num  rading as (if app	nber of Co. o	Co.	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:	any, c	losed		oorati	on, p			o or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the	vernner Co. e):	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes Yes	poorati	on, p		No No	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the	vernner Co. e):	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the of the	vernnee Co. e):	, atta	mun	he fo corpo	Illow	ing: nn:	ness:		Yes				No No					S (HD	DOSA)		
lunicipality  ame of Province  egistration numerading as (if approved a certified copy of certified co	cial Go  aber of  co. o  of the  of the	vernr  Co.  e):  r CC certif	., atta	mun	he fo	Illow pratio	ing: ing: busir	ness:	RICAI	Yes Yes		DVAI		No No					S (HD	DOSA)		
	cial Go hber of colicable Co. of the of the	e):  r CC certiff  P OF	., atta	mun  C.:  ach t of In to co	he for corporation of the form	Illow pratio prace	ing: on: busir	ness:	RICAI a mir	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	No No	GOUT	]	FRIC	ANS	•	•	cans:	

#### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	rson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>s:</b>																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
			ĺ																			
Farm number and	l																					
registration division	n:		İ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		İ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	İ																			
			İ																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	İ																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or L	Longitude or LoY         E           Latitude or LoX         -           Longitude or LoY         E           Latitude or LoX         -           Latitude or LoX         -														
Latitude or Lo	x -												s		
2. Longitude or L	.oY												E		
Latitude or Lo	x -												s		
3. Longitude or L	.oY												] E		
Latitude or Lo													s		
4. Longitude or L	.oY												] E		
Latitude or Lo													s		
5. Longitude or L	.oY												] E		
Latitude or Lo												1	] s		
									I				J		
	more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.														
If more than 5 se	f more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.														
Each polygon mu	st close, so	the last	co-ord	linate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	e firs	t co-d	ordina	ite.		
If the co-ordinates	are suppli	ed in LO,	pleas	se giv	e (a)	the c	entra	al mei	idian	; and	d (b)	the p	rojection.		
ASCII file handed	in? Y	es	]	No											
Spheroid and Da	itum:														
Clarke 1880/Cape		WGS84/	WGS8	34		W	GS84	1/Har	tebee	estho	ek				
·															
PART E: TYPE C	F MINERA	L OR MI	NERA	LS											
Name the type of	mineral or	minerals	for wh	nich th	пе ар	plica	tion f	or mi	ning	perm	nit is	equir	ed (refer to the att	ached List 2):	
	Code							Mir	eral					Тур	е
Method(s) of mini															
	ng:														

Pe	riod for which	permit	is re	quire	ed (no	ot mo	re tha	n two	yea	ars):													
Na	ame of the min	ing op	eratio	on (if	appli	icable	e):																
P	ART F: DECL	ARATIO	ON																				
I. 1	the applicant																			$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$		
., .	по аррпоат																						
in	my personal c	apacity	or d	luly a	autho	rised	theret	o by	the	legal	entity	y in a	repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmati	on
	ntained in the										lativa		o o i tru	1									
	ttach certified	СОРУ	OI TE	SOIL	ilion,	, II ac	ing i	паг	ерге	sem	lative	: сар	аспу	,									
Ca	apacity:																						
TI	HE APPLICAT	ION M	UST	BE .	ACC	OMP	ANIED	BY	THE	FOL	LOW	/ING											
_																							
Α.	Details of the Provide a pla				ed in	regu	ılation	2(2),	rea	d wit	h reg	ulatio	n 2(3	3).									
В.	Financial an	d tech	nica	l cor	npete	ence																	
υ.	Provide detai or how they v relevant envir	ls with vill be	docı provi	umer ded 1	itary for, to	proof	of the																
C.	Title deed or Provide a cer							deed	or d	leeds	s in re	spec	t of th	ne lai	nd or	area	to w	hom	this a	applic	ation	relat	es.
D.	Provide detai				l or n	niner	als and	d the	qua	ntity	there	of, w	hich	the a	pplica	ant in	tends	s to re	emov	e and	qsib t	ose (	of
E.	Prescribed f An amount of					, beir	ng the	appli	catio	on fee	e spe	cified	l in re	gulat	tion 7	'5(1)(	d).						
F.	Copy of ider In the case o				on, a	certif	ied co	py of	the	iden	tity do	ocum	ent n	nust t	oe att	ache	d.						
G.	A certified co	py of t	he ce	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpora	tion,	if ap	plica	ble.												
н.	A certified co	py of t	he ce	ertific	ate to	o con	nmend	e bu	sine	ss, if	appli	cable	<b>)</b> .										
ı.	Copy of reso	olution	ı. if a	ctino	n in a	rep	reseni	ative	e ca	pacit	v (re	fer to	o Par	t F: 0	)ecla	ratio	n)						
			,	•							, (						,						
Sid	gned at																	7					
Oi	gricu at						(P	ace)															
on	the	da	ay of							Τ		Τ			Τ								
		_			,		(	Mont	h)						(Y	ear)	•	-					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form G, Annexure I DME 283



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## **APPLICATION FOR RETENTION PERMIT**

[in terms of section 31 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINIOTED																					
MINISTER REGION:															Τ						
		1	-						1		1	1					1	1		1	
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	ARS (	OF A	PPLI	CANT	Γ															
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, plea	ase p	rovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ng:											
Surname:																					
Forename(s):																					
Identity number:																					
*(a certified cop	y of t	the ic	lentit	y nu	mber	in tl	he id	entit <sub>.</sub>	y dod	cume	ent m	ust k	e ati	tache	ed)						
In the case of a	nerso	on ot	her t	han a	nat	uralı	ners	on. n	lease	e indi	icate										
Provincial Govern		_		C	_			artne							O	ther (	sneci	fv)·	7		
Municipality		`  -	$\dashv$	Co	`	=	•	artire	7101111	,,00111	it voii	laio				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ороо	· y /·			
Warnerpanty					,																
Name of Provinci	al Go	verni	ment,	mun	icipal	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	d corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint v	entur	e:			
Registration number	ber o	f Co.	or CO	).: 																	
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																			
In the case of a		· CC	2 2 4 4	ach +	ho fo	llow	ina:														
A certified copy of							_			Yes				No							
A certified copy of					-			ness:		Yes				No		ĺ					

#### PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al add	dress	<b>s:</b>																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART C: DESCR	KIP I I (	ON O	F LA	אט (	JK A	KEA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	l																					
registration division	n:		İ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		İ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	İ																			
			İ																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the portion of the prospecting area to be retained is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

1. Longitude or LoY

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Latitude or LoX	-													j s							
2. Longitude or Lo	Υ													E							
Latitude or LoX	-										İ			s							
3. Longitude or Lo	Υ		Τ	Τ							Τ			] E							
Latitude or LoX	-													] s							
4. Longitude or Lo	Υ		Τ	Τ						Τ	Τ			E							
Latitude or LoX	-													s							
5. Longitude or Lo	Υ		Τ	Τ						Τ	Τ		T	_   E							
Latitude or LoX	-		T	T		T					T		Ť	ี่ s							
If more than 5 set															orma	t.					
If the co-ordinates	are suppl	ied ir	ı LO,	plea	se gi	ve	(a) th	ne ce	ntral	merio	dian;	and	(b) th	ne pr	ojecti	on.					
ASCII file handed i	n? \	⁄es		1	No		7														
Spheroid and Dat	um:																				
Clarke 1880/Cape		WG	S84/\	NGS	84		W	GS8	4/Haı	tebe	esth	oek		1							
					L																
PART D: TYPE OI	MINER	AL O	R MII	NER	ALS																
						the ar	oplica	ation 1	for re	tentio	on pe	ermit	is red	quire	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach	ed Lis	st 2):	
PART D: TYPE OI  Name the type of r						the ap	oplica	ntion 1		tentioneral	on pe	ermit	is red	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach		st 2):	
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is red	quire	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is red	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is red	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is red	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is red	quirec	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	oplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
	nineral or					the ap	pplica	tion 1			on pe	rmit	is rec	quirec	d (ref	er to	tthe a	ttach			
Name the type of r	nineral or Code					the ap	pplica	tition 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quirec	d (ref	er to	tthe a	ttach			
	nineral or Code					the ap	pplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quirec	d (ref	er to	a the a	ttach			
Name the type of r	nineral or Code					the ap	pplica	ation 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quirec	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
Name the type of r	code ecting:	mine	erals 1			the ap	pplica	attion 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			
Name the type of r	code ecting:	mine	erals 1			the ap	pplica	tition 1			on pe	ermit	is rec	quired	d (ref	er to	the a	ttach			

Pe	eriod for which i	retent	ion p	ermit	t is re	quire	d:															
Na	ame of the pros	specti	ng op	erati	on (if	appl	icable	):														
P	ART E: DECLA	ARATI	ION																			
Ι,	the applicant																					
	my personal ca entained in the a								the leg	al en	tity in	a rep	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decl	are th	nat th	e info	rmati	ion
	ttach certified								eprese	ntati	ve ca <sub>l</sub>	pacity	r)									
Ca	apacity:																					
Т	HE APPLICATI	ION N	/IUST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIEI	D BY 1	THE FO	OLLO	WING	ì:										
									., .		. ,											
	. Full particular							-		-												
В.	. Full particular	s of p	rosp	ectin	g ope	ration	ns cor	nducte	ed on th	ne rel	evant	land (	or are	a an	d a fe	easib	ility re	eport.				
C.	. Proof that a m	ninera	al res	ource	e whic	ch ha	s min	ing po	tential	exist	S.											
D.	Proof that the	minir	ng of	the r	eleva	ınt mi	neral	would	be un	econ	omica	l due	to pre	vailir	ng ma	arket	cond	itions	i.			
E.	If the area ap																d, pro	ovide	a re\	/ised	plan	as
F.	Particulars reg must be attac		ng co	mplia	ance	with t	he tei	ms ar	nd con	dition	s of th	e pro	spect	ing ri	ght (a	а сор	y of t	he p	rospe	ecting	right	
G.	. Report on the	exte	nt of	comp	oliano	e wit	h the	requir	ement	s of th	пе арр	rovec	envi	ronm	ental	man	agen	nent <sub>l</sub>	olan.			
Н.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ng the	applic	cation t	fee s <sub>l</sub>	oecifie	d in re	egula	tion 7	<b>'</b> 5(1)(	e).						
I.	Copy of iden In the case of					certif	ied co	opy of	the ide	entity	docur	nent r	nust l	oe att	tache	d.						
J.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	cate o	of Inco	orpora	ation, i	if appli	cable												
K.	. A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmen	ce bus	siness,	if ap	plicabl	e.										
L.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	actin	g in a	a rep	resen	tative	capa	city (	refer t	o Par	t E: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
C:	anad at																7					
ان	gned at						(F	Place)														
or	n the	d	lay of	f [						$\Box$							1					
		_				1	-	(Monti	h)					(Y	'ear)	1	_					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
,		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn GZr	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form H, Annexure I DME 299



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## **APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF RETENTION PERMIT**

[in terms of section 34 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER																				
REGION:																				
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	ARS (	OF A	PPLI	CAN'	Г														
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ng:										
Surname:																				
Forename(s):																				
Identity number:														]						
*(a certified cop	y of t	the id	lentit	y nu	mbei	in t	he id	entit <sub>.</sub>	y dod	cume	nt m	ust k	oe att	ache	ed)					
In the case of a	pers	on ot	her t	han a	a nat	ural	pers	on, p	lease	indi	icate:	:								
Provincial Govern				C	_						t ven			٦	Ot	her (	speci	fy):	]	
Municipality		F		Co	o.	$\equiv$			·					_					]	
Name of Provinci	al Go	vern	ment,	mun	icipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	d corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	oint ve	entur	э:		
Registration numl	har a	f Co	or CC	٠.																
negistration numi	Dei 0	l C0.	01 00	ر ا			1								1	1				
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																		
In the case of a	Co. c	or CC	., atta	ach t	he fo	llow	ing:				_									
A certified copy of	f the	certif	icate	of In	corpo	oratio	n:			Yes				No						
A certified copy o	f the	certif	icate	to co	mme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No						

#### PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•													
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	<b>s:</b>																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
																						,
PART C: DESCR	KIP I I (	ON O	F LA	אט (	JK A	KEA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wit	th res	pecti	ive S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the portion of the prospecting area to be renewed for retainment is greater or less than a farm portion, supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1.	Longitude or LoX		_													] E						
2.	Longitude or Lo															_ ] E						
	Latitude or LoX		-													s						
3.	Longitude or Lo	οY							$\top$							_   E						
	Latitude or LoX	(	-													s						
4.	Longitude or Lo	οY														] E						
	Latitude or LoX	(	-													S						
5.	Longitude or Lo	οΥ														] E						
	Latitude or LoX	(	-													S						
lf ı	more than 5 set	ts of	co-c	ordin	ates,	plea	ise a	ttach	addi	itiona	l info	orma	tion i	in the	e sar	ne fo	rmat					
Ea	ch polygon mus	t clo	se, s	o the	last	co-or	dinat	e mu	st be	the s	ame	as th	e firs	t co-	ordin	ate.						
If t	he co-ordinates	are	supp	lied i	n LO,	plea	ise g	ve (	(a) the	e cen	tral m	neridi	an; a	nd (b	) the	proje	ection	١.				
AS	CII file handed i	in ?	`	Yes		7	No		٦													
Sp	heroid and Dat	tum:																				
Cla	arke 1880/Cape			WG	S84/	WGS	884		۱۸	1000	4/1.1-			-1.								
	and root, cape				.00 .,				V	/G56	4/Hai	tebe	estho	ек								
	ART D: TYPE O		NER.						V	/G56	4/Hai	tebe	estho	ек								
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI		AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer						ек								
P#		F MI		AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched			оек						Ty	уре	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		рек						Ţ	ype	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		оек 						Т	ype	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		рек						Ту	ype	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		рек						Ţ	уре	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		рек						Т	уре	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						Т	ype	
P#	ART D: TYPE O	F MI	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						Т	ype	
P/ Na	ART D: TYPE O	F MII	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						Ty	ype	
P/ Na	ART D: TYPE O	F MII	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ek						Т	уре	
P/ Na	ART D: TYPE O	F MII	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						T	ype	
P/ Na	ART D: TYPE O	F MII	ral or	AL C	OR M	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						Ту	ype	
P# Na	ART D: TYPE O	F MIII mine Ccc	ng:	AL C	PR MI	INER	ALS	refer			ched	List 2		ек						Т	ype	

Period for whi	Period for which the renewal of the retention period is required:																				
Name of the p	rospecti	ng op	erati	on (if	appl	icable)	:														
PART E: DEC	LAKAI	ION																			
I, the applican	t	<u> </u>									<u> </u>							<u></u>			
in my persona	Lagnagi	tuor	dub.	outho	riood	thoroi	to by th	o logo	Lontit	l in a	ropr	0000	totivo	000	oitu	dool	oro th	ot th	o info	rmati	
contained in the								ie iega	i enui	y III a	пері	esen	lalive	Capa	acity,	uecia	are u	at tile	3 11110	IIIIau	OH
(attach certif	ied copy	y of r	esoli	ution	, if ac	cting i	n a rep	resen	tative	cap	acity	)									
Capacity:	Capacity:																				
THE APPLIC	ATION I	MUST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIEC	BY TI	IE FO	LLOW	/ING:											
A. Details of	the land	or ar	ea to	r rene	ewal.																
B. Full particu	ulars of t	he re	ason	s why	/ rene	ewal is	being	sough	t.												
C. An update mined.	d report	regai	rding	the c	ircum	nstanc	es whi	ch prev	/ail an	id rea	asons	why	the r	eleva	nt m	inera	l can	not be	eco	nomi	cally
<b>D.</b> Proof that	the appl	icant	has (	comp	lied v	vith the	e releva	ant pro	vision	s of t	this A	ct an	id ay	other	арр	licabl	e law	<b>'</b> -			
E. Report on	the exte	nt of	comp	olianc	e wit	h the r	equire	nents	of the	аррі	roved	Envi	ronm	ental	Man	agen	nent	Plan.			
F. A written u	ındertak	ing to	com	ply to	the	provis	ions of	Section	n 35(2	2)(b)(	(i) and	d (ii)	of the	Act.							
G. Prescribe	d fee																				
An amoun					, beir	ng the	applica	ition fe	e spe	cified	l in re	gula	tion 7	5(1)(	e).						
H. Copy of ic					certif	ied co	py of th	ne ider	ntity do	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe att	ache	d.						
I. A certified	copy of	the c	ertific	cate c	of Inco	orpora	tion, if	applica	able.												
J. A certified	copy of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmend	e busii	ness, it	appli	cable	<b>.</b>										
K. Copy of re	esolutio	n. if a	actin	a in a	a rep	resen	tative (	capaci	tv (re	fer to	o Par	t E: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
		,		<b>J</b>					, ( )						,						
Signed at																7					
						(P	lace)									_					
on the		day of																			
						(	(Month)						(Y	ear)							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

## ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
,		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn GZr	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form I, Annexure I DME 313



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion]

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application	must b	e sub	mitte	d to tl	ne rel	evant	Regio	onal M	lanag	er or	desig	nated	agen	cy wh	ere th	e land	d or a	rea is	situat	ted.		
MINISTER					ı	1				ı	1											
REGION OR																						
DESIGNATED A	GENC	Υ																				
PART A: PARTI	CULA	RS C	OF A	PPLI	CAN	Т																
In the case of a	natura	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
														T								
Identity number:																•			•	•	•	
*(a certified cop	y of th	he id	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he id	lentit	y dod	ume	ent m	nust l	be at	- tache	ed)							
In the case of a	-	n ot	her ti		_	ural	-	_						$\neg$		. ,				٦		
Provincial Govern	nment	L	_	C	F	_	ŀ	Partne	ership	/Join	it ver	iture			Ot	her (	spec	ity):				
Municipality				Co	D. [																	
Name of Provinc	ial Gov	/ernr	nent.	mun	icipa	litv. c	ompa	anv. c	losed	l corr	oorat	ion. r	partne	ershin	or ic	int v	entur	e:				
	- G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G. G.					, .		,, .				, p			o. je							
Registration num	ber of	Co.	or CC	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	olicable	<i>i</i> ).										•	'			•			•			
aag ac ( app		-,.						Τ				Τ		Τ				Τ				
In the case of a							_			V				NI.		7						
A certified copy of A certified copy of					-			JA66.		Yes Yes		$\dashv$		No No		]						
A certified copy c	or tillo c		ioato	10 00	,,,,,,,,	71100	Dusii	1000.		100				140		_						
PART B: OWNE	RSHIF	P OF	PAR	TICI	PATIO	ON B	Ү НІ	STOF	RICA	LLY I	DISA	DVA	NTAC	GED S	TUO	H A	FRIC	ANS	(HDS	SA)		
*(the completion	of Par	t B is	con	npuls	sory	for th	e loc	dgeme	ent fo	r cor	ivers	ion o	f old	order	pros	pecti	ng rig	ghts)				
Please mark the					-	-			-	parti	cipat	ion b	y His	torica	lly Di	sadv	antag	ged S	South	Afric	ans:	
	HD	)SA	contr	olled	: 50%	+ 1	vote	HDS	A					St	rateg	ic Pa	rtner	ship:	25%	+ 1 \	⁄ote ⊦	IDSA
	Bro	oad-l	based	wO b	nersł	nip: H	IDSA	dedi	cated	l min	ing u	nit tru	usts,	emple	oyee	share	e or c	wne	rship	sche	mes.	

#### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact person:																						
Forename(s) of contact person:																						
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physical address:																						
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (corner of)																						
Type e.g Street, Ave	etc.																					
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
DART D. DECCE	NDT!	0N 0		ND 4	<b></b>	DE 4																
PART D: DESCF	(IPTI)	ON C	)F L <i>P</i>	AND (	OK A	KEA																
Provide the regist SG diagrams.	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd, a	rea o	r offs	hore	blocl	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	ther v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and																						
registration division:																						
Magisterial district:																						
Farm subdivision name:																						
Farm subdivision																						
SG 21-digit code	:																					
Offshore area (if applicable):																						

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) file is any forr	m of text file that can be	interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

1. L	ongitude or Lo	Υ														] E							
L	atitude or LoX	,	-													s							
2. L	ongitude or Lo	Υ														ТΕ							
L	atitude or LoX		-													ี้ s							
3. L	ongitude or Lo	Υ								Τ						E							
L	atitude or LoX	,	-											Ť	Ť	ี่ s							
4. L	ongitude or Lo	Υ							Ī	Ī					Ī	_   E							
L	atitude or LoX		-													່ s							
5. L	ongitude or Lo	ŊΥ								Ť				i	Ť	_   E							
	atitude or LoX		-		1	1	<u> </u>			+				1	$^{+}$	ี่ s							
If m	ore than 5 set	ts of	co-o	rdin	ates	nleas	e ati	ach	addi	ition	al inf	orma	ntion	in th	e sai	ne fo	orma	ŧ					
	n polygon must					=											,,,,,,						
	e co-ordinates																iectio	n					
11 1110	co-ordinates (	aie s	suppii	ieu ii	ii LO,	picas	e giv	C (	a) li	ie ce	ııııaı	1116110	ilaii,	anu (	D) III	e pro	Jectic	11.					
ASC	II file handed i	n ?	Υ	'es			No																
Sph	eroid and Dati	um:																					
Clarl	ke 1880/Cape			WG	iS84/	WGS8	34		V	/GS8	84/Ha	rtebe	esth	oek									
PAF	RT E: TYPE OF	F MIN	NER/	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS																
Nam	e the mineral	or m	inora	le ha	aina I	hold u	ndor	tha (	old o	rdor	nroer	actir	na ria	ht an	d for	whic	h vo	ı wie	h to	contir	uo t	n nro	enact
	r to the attache				sing i	icia u	iluci	uio (	olu o	iuci	prosp	Jectii	ig rig	iii aii	u ioi	WITT	ii yo	u wis	11 10	COITUI	iue ic	) più	Speci
		Со	de								M	ineral									Т	Гуре	
Num	ber of old orde	er pro	ospec	cting	right	which	is to	be o	conv	erted	:												
Meth	nod(s) of prosp	ectin	ıg:																				
	Г																						
Perio	od for which the	e rial	ht is ı	reau	ired:																		
	[	- 3		- 1-																			
Nam	ne of the prospe	ectin	g ope	eratio	on (if	applic	able)	:															

P/	ART F: DECLA	RAT	ION																			
I, t	he applicant																					
CO	my personal cantained in the attach certified	applic	ation	form	is tr	ue an	id co	rrect.						tative	cap	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmati	on
•	pacity:		011		1011	, II ac	ung	III a	Гергез	Cittati		Jach	′)									
Ca	расну.																					
Tŀ	HE APPLICATI	ION N	/IUST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY	THE	FOLLO	WING	i:										
Α.	Details of the Provide a plan							(2).														
B.	An affidavit ve immediately b																					
C.	Information w the Deeds Of																					
D.	A statement s	setting	g out	the te	erms	and (	condi	tions	which	apply 1	to the	prese	ent old	d ord	er pro	spec	ting i	right.				
Ε.	A certified cop	py of	the ti	tle de	ed o	r dee	ds in	resp	ect of	the lan	d or a	rea to	whic	h the	pres	ent p	rospe	ecting	righ	t rela	tes.	
F.	The original o	or cert	tified	сору	of th	e old	orde	r pros	spectin	g right	and th	пе ар	prove	ed en	vironi	menta	al ma	nage	ment	prog	ramm	ıe.
G.	A statement t	o con	tinue	pros	pecti	ng af	ter co	onver	sion.													
Н.	A detailed Pro	ospec	ting \	Vork	Prog	ramn	ne co	ntem	plated	in regu	ulation	7.										
I.	Financial and Provide detail thereto, comp enable the ap rehabilitate re	ls with atible plicar	n doc with nt to a	umer the p carry	ntary prosp out t	evide ecting he pr	g woi ospe	rk pro cting	gramn activiti	ne that es in te	are re	adily	avail	able (	or ho	w the	y will	be p	rovid	ed for	r, to	and
J.	Existng right Provide a list the conversion name and the	of exi	isting odged	old o	order is list	prosp is to	oectir be ir	ng rig n a ta	hts he bular f	ld by th orm wh	ne holo nich ind	dicate	s the									
K.	Report of the right that the																agem	ent p	rogra	mme	for a	ny
L.	An undertakir requirements.		give e	effect	to th	e obj	ects	of sec	ction 2	(d) and	l (f) of	the A	ct de	scrib	ing th	ne ma	anner	to ac	comp	olish	these	)
М.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ng the	е арр	licatior	ı fee sp	ecifie	d in r	egula	tion 8	32(1).							
N.	Copy of iden In the case of				on, a	certif	ied c	ору с	of the id	dentity	docun	nent r	nust l	be at	tache	d.						
Ο.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if app	licable												
P.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	ate t	o con	nmer	nce bu	usines	s, if app	olicabl	e.										
Q.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	acting	g in a	a rep	resei	ntativ	e cap	acity (ı	refer t	o Pai	rt F: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
Sic	ned at																٦					
Οlί	gried at						(1	Place	)													
on	the	c	lay of					(Mon	nth)					(Y	(ear)							

# ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

#### LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE	ı r	Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form J, Annexure I DME 314



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

### LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion]

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager or designated agency where the land or area is situated

6. The application	i iiiusi	טפ אנ	DITIILL	eu io	uic ic	levai	ii i ieg	Jionai	iviaiia	gei oi	uesi	gnated	a agei	icy wi	ieie i	ile iai	iu oi i	aica	13 3110	iaicu.		
MINISTER							Τ	Τ										Τ	T			Т
REGION OR DESIGNATED A	GENO	CY																				
PART A: PARTI			)E	DDI I	CAN	т																
In the case of a	natui	ral pe	ersor	ı, ple	ase	prov	ide tl	ne fol	llowi	ng:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	y of t	he ic	lenti	ty nu	mbe	r in t	the ic	lentit	y do	cum	ent n	nust l	be at	tache	ed)							
la the eee of e			h a 4	مده ما					Jana	- ! al		_										
In the case of a	-		ner t			lurai	1							_	0			٠. ١		_		
Provincial Govern	nmen	ٔ <u>ا</u>	=		C.		] <b>i</b>	Partne	ersnıp	o/Joir	nt ver	iture			<u> </u>	ther (	spec	іту):	L			
Municipality				С	0.																	
Name of Province	ial Go	vorni	mant	mur	nicina	dity (	omn	anv o	closor	d cor	norat	ion r	artn	archir	or ic	oint v	antur	·O.				
Traine of Frontie		VCIIII	ПСП	, mu	ПСІРС	ility, C	Jonip	arry, c	710361	u 001	porai	1011, p	) ai ti it	2131114	, or je	JIIIL V	Siliui	C.				
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or C	O.:																		
3					Τ		Τ											Τ	$\top$	$\overline{}$		Т
Trading as (if app	olicabl	e):																				
																						$\perp$
In the case of a	Co. c	r CC	., att	ach '	the fo	ollow	ving:									_						
A certified copy of	of the	certif	icate	of Ir	corp	oratio	on:			Yes	; <u> </u>			No								
A certified copy of	of the	certif	icate	to c	ommo	ence	busii	ness:		Yes	;			No								
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	RTIC	PATI	ON E	BY H	ISTO	RICA	LLY	DISA	DVA	NTAC	ED S	SOUT	TH A	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion	of Pa	rt B is	s <u>cor</u>	npul	sory	for ti	he lo	dgem	ent fo	or coi	nvers	ion o	f old	order	mini	ng rig	ghts)					
Please mark the	appro	priat	e blo	ck re	gardi	ng th	ne ow	nersh	nip or	part	icipat	ion b	y His	torica	lly D	isadv	anta	ged :	South	n Afric	cans:	
	H	DSA	contr	olled	l: 50%	6 + 1	vote	HDS	SA					St	rateg	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25%	6 + <b>1</b>	vote I	HDSA
	В	road-	base	d Ov	ners	hip: I	HDSA	dedi	icate	d min	ing u	nit tru	usts,	empl	oyee	share	e or o	owne	ership	sche	emes.	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	O NC	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd, aı	rea to	o whi	ch th	s app	olicat	ion re	elates	s, tog	ether	with	respe	ective	s SG	diagr	ams.	
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:																					
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision		e:																				
Farm subdivision	numb	er:																				
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	:																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) file is any forr	m of text file that can be	interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

1	Longitude or LoY		T	Т											ĪΕ							
٠.	Latitude or LoX	-					<u> </u>			1		1		1	d s							
2	Longitude or LoY		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1	1	<u> </u>	+		<del> </del>	」							
۷.	Latitude or LoX	_	<u> </u>	+						$\frac{\bot}{\Box}$	+	+	+	+	ຼ່ ົ ່່ s							
_		_	1	<u> </u>						<u> </u>		+	<u> </u>									
3.	Longitude or LoY			<u> </u>	1					+	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	+	E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
4.	Longitude or LoY														_ E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
5.	Longitude or LoY														E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
lf ı	more than 5 sets of	co-o	rdin	ates.	pleas	se att	ach a	addi	tiona	ıl infe	orma	ntion	in th	e saı	me fo	ormai	t.					
	ach polygon must clos				-												·-					
	the co-ordinates are s															tion.						
	SCII file handed in ?		⁄es		1	No		]				,	( )		,							
Sp	heroid and Datum:				J			J														
-	arke 1880/Cape		WG	S84/	WGS8	34		W	GS8	4/Ha	rtebe	esth	oek									
															_							
P/	ART E: TYPE OF MIN	NER/	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS																
	ame the mineral or mithe attached List 2):	inera	ls be	ing h	eld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n	ninin	g righ	nt and	d for	which	n you	wish	to c	ontini	ue to	pros	spect	(refer
			ls be	eing h	eld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n		g righ		d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontini	ue to		spect Type	(refer
	the attached List 2):		ls be	eing h	eld ur	nder t	the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontini	ue to			(refer
	the attached List 2):		ls be	eing h	eld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontini	ue to			(refer
	the attached List 2):		ls be	eing h	eld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to			(refer
	the attached List 2):		ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontini	ue to			(refer
	the attached List 2):		ls be	eing h	eld ur	nder 1	the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontino	ue to			(refer
to	the attached List 2):	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontino	ue to			(refer
to	the attached List 2):	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontino	ue to			(refer
to	the attached List 2):	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	pntin	ue to			(refer
Nu	umber of old order min	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	Dontino	ue to			(refer
Nu	the attached List 2):	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	pontino	ue to			(refer
Nu	umber of old order min	de											d for	which	n you	wish	to co	Dontino	ue to			(refer
Nu Me	umber of old order minerathod(s) of mining:	ning	right	whic									d for	which	n you	wish	to co	pnting	ue to			(refer
Nu Me	umber of old order min	ning	right	whic									d for	which	n you	wish	to co	Dontino	ue to			(refer
Nu Me	umber of old order minerathod(s) of mining:	ning	right	whic									d for	which	n you	wish	to co	pnting	ue to			(refer
Nu Me	umber of old order minerathod(s) of mining:	ning	right	whic									d for	which	n you	wish	to co	pontino	ue to			(refer

P	ART F: DECLA	ARAT	ION																			
I, t	he applicant																					
	my personal c								y the le	gal e	ntity in	a rep	resen	tative	cap	acity,	decl	are th	at the	e info	rmati	on
	ttach certified								repres	enta	tive ca	pacit	y)									
Ca	pacity:																					
TI	HE APPLICAT	ION I	MILET	r DE	ACC			D DV	/TUE E	:OL I	OWING	<b>.</b> .										
	_	_						וםע	INE	OLL	.Owinc	a:										
Α.	Details of the Provide a pla	<b>e Lar</b> n cor	nd or ntemp	Area lated	in re	gulati	or: on 2	(2).														
В.	An affidavit voimmediately b																					
C.	Information w Deeds Office	hethe or M	er or i	not th Titles	e old Reg	orde istrati	r min	ing r	ight is e and the	encui e reg	mbered istered	by a	ny mo per of	rtgag such	ge bo mort	nd or gage	any bone	right d or a	regis	tered ther ri	at th ght.	е
D.	A statement s	settin	g out	the to	erms	and o	condi	tions	which	apply	to the	pres	ent old	d ord	er mii	ning	right.					
E.	A certified co	py of	the ti	tle de	ed o	r dee	ds in	resp	ect of t	he la	nd or a	rea to	o whic	h the	pres	ent n	ninin	g righ	t rela	tes.		
F.	The original of	or cer	tified	сору	of th	e old	orde	r min	ing righ	nt and	d the a	prov	ed en	virom	ental	man	agen	nent p	orogra	amme	€.	
G.	A statement t	to cor	ntinue	mini	ng af	ter co	nver	sion.														
Н.	A detailed Mi	ning \	Work	Prog	ramm	e co	ntem	plate	d in reg	ulati	on 11.											
l.	Financial and Provide detail thereto, compapplication to environmental	ls wit patible carry	h doc with out	umer the r	ntary mining nining	evide g wor activ	k pro	gran	nme tha	t are	readily	avai	lable (	or ho	w the	y will	l be p	rovid	ed fo	r, to e	enable	e the
J.	Existing right Provide a list conversion is and the existi	of ex lodge	isting ed. T	old o	order st is t	minir be	ng rig in a t	hts h abula	eld by tar form	he h whic	older fo	te th	same e regi	mine on an	eral o	r mir ation	nerals with	in th rega	e reg	jion w the la	here ind n	the ame
K.	Report the exright that the	ctent o	of cor cant h	nplia nolds	nce w or ha	ith th s hel	e red d and	quirer d has	ments o	f the ntrav	approvened a	ed e	nviron ovisio	ment ns of	al ma	anage Act.	emen	t pro	gramr	me fo	r any	
L.	An undertakir requirements		give (	effect	to th	e obj	ects	of se	ction 2(	d) ar	nd (f) of	the A	Act de	scrib	ing th	ne ma	anner	to ac	ccom	plish	these	;
M.	Social and la A social and				temp	ated	in re	gulati	ion 46.													
M.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ig the	app	lication	fee :	specifie	d in ı	regula	tion 8	32(1).							
N.	Copy of ider In the case of	<b>ntity o</b> f a na	docui atural	ment perso	on, a	certif	ied c	ору с	of the id	entit	y docur	nent	must l	oe at	tache	d.						
Ο.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate c	f Inco	orpor	ation	, if appl	icabl	le.											
P.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmen	ice b	usiness	, if a	pplicab	le.										
Q.	Copy of reso	olutio	n, if a	actin	g in a	rep	reser	ntativ	e capa	city	(refer	to Pa	rt F: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
Się	gned at																					
		_					(1	Place	)						,		_					
on	the		day of	f																		
								(Mor	nth)					(Y	'ear)							

# ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

#### LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 285** Form K, Annexure I



# **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

### **APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMIT**

[in terms of section 74 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
  7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application	must	be su	bmitte	ed to	the de	esigna	ited a	gency	wher	e the	land	or are	a is s	tuate	d.							
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY									•			•									•	
PART A: PARTIO	CULA	RS C	)F AI	PPLI	CAN <sup>-</sup>	Т																
In the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	e fol	lowin	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in ti	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	e att	ache	ed)							
In the case of a	-		her t		-	ural	-	_						7						1		
Provincial Govern	nment	L	_	C	_ F	_	Р	artne	ership	/Join	t ven	ture			Ot	her (s	speci	fy):				
Municipality				Co	0.																	
Name of Provinci	al Go	vernr	nent	mun	icina	lity c	omns	anv c	losed	l corr	oorati	on n	artne	rshin	or io	int ve	ntur	٥.				
Traine of Frontier	ui	veriii	mornt,	man	ПСІРС	iity, O	ompo	arry, C			Joran	σι, ρ	artire	131112	01 ]0	1111 VC	intare	<i>-</i> .				
Registration num	ber of	Co.	or CC	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	licabl	٥)٠																				
nading as (ii app	licabi	<del>с)</del> .			<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		1		
In the case of a			-				_									1						
A certified copy of										Yes				No		]						
A certified copy of	it the	certii	icate	to cc	omme	ence	busin	iess:		Yes				No								
PART B: OWNE	рені	D OE	DAD	TICI	DATIO	ON B	V HI	стог	SICVI	ıvı	)IS A	אאח	JTAG	ED S	TILOS	.п у г	:DIC	NNC	(HDS	2/1		
															,001	II AI	HIC	AIVO	(ווטכ	)A)		
*(the completion   Please mark the			-									•			IIV Di	cadv"	antao	od S	outh	Afric	ane.	
Tiease mark me	<u> </u>	DSA (			_	-			-	μαι ιι	oipali	נט ווטו	, 1 1151	7	-		_				ote H	DS A
										l mini	ina	nit tr	L	_	_			-				DOA
	Bi	uau-l	Jasec	u OW	nersr	ııb; ⊔	IDSA	uedi	cated	i iiiiii)	ırıy u	וווו נדע	เธเธ, (	=mpl0	yee	suare	or o	wner	snip	scne	mes.	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t per	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ad	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
DART D. DECCE	UDTI	ON C	\_ I A	NID (	OD 4																	
PART D: DESCF	(IPTI	ON C	)F L <i>P</i>	י חמו	OK A	KEA																
Provide the regist SG diagrams.	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd, a	rea o	r offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	her v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	l																					
registration division	n:																					
Magisterial distric	t:																					
Farm subdivision	name	e:																				
Farm subdivision	numb	oer:																				
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																			
Offshore area (if a	applic	able)	):																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the reconnaissance is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Latitude or LoX  2. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  6. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  7. S  8. S  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  8. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  2. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  2. S  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  6. S  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  2. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  6. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  2. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  6. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  9. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  1. Longitude or LoX  2. Longitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoX  6. Longi
Latitude or LoX  3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY S  5. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  7. Longitude or LoY S  8. Longitude or LoY S  8. Longitude or LoY S  9. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  2. Longitude or LoY S  3. Longitude or LoY S  4. Longitude or LoY S  5. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  7. Longitude or LoY S  8. Longitude o
3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - S 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - S 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S
Latitude or LoX  4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  6. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  7. Longitude or LoY S  8. Longitude or LoY S  8. Longitude or LoY S  9. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoX S  1. Longitude or LoX S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  1. Longitude or LoY S  2. Longitude or LoY S  3. Longitude or LoY S  4. Longitude or LoY S  5. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  6. Longitude or LoY S  7. Longitude or LoY S  8. Long
4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - S 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - S  If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX  5. Longitude or LoX  6. Longitude or LoX  7. Longitude or LoX  8. S  8. If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
5. Longitude or LoY  Latitude or LoX  Latitude or LoX  S  If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
Latitude or LoX - S  If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.
If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.
ASCII file handed in ? Yes No No
Spheroid and Datum:
Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek
PART E: RECONNAISSANCE OPERATION
PART E: RECONNAISSANCE OPERATION
PART E: RECONNAISSANCE OPERATION  Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):
Method(s) of reconnaissance operation:  Period for which the reconnaissance permit is required:  Name of the reconnaissance operation (if applicable):

PART F: DECLA	RATION	l																		
I, the applicant																				
in my personal ca contained in the a (attach certified	application	on forr	n is tr	ue ar	id cor	rect.	•	Ü	-	·		tative	е сара	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmat	ion
Capacity:																				
THE APPLICATI	ON MUS	ST BE	ACC	ОМР	ANIE	D BY	' THE	FOL	LOWIN	G:										
A. Details of the Provide a plan							ied f	or:												
B. Details of pla	nned re	conn	aissa	nce c	pera	tions	s:													
1 Specify the 2 Provide a	e minimu	ım pro	pose	d ope	ration	ns an	d ex							al						
3 Detail the	propose	d time	fram	ework	for t	he pr	opos	ed red	connais	sance	opera	ations	i.							
4 Provide a ment and					ed ef	fect v	which	n the p	ropose	d recoi	nnais	sance	e ope	ration	ns ma	ay ha	ve on	the o	envir	on-
5 Provide a	budget fo	or the	propo	sed v	work	progr	ramm	ne.												
C. Title deed or Provide a cert									in resp	ect of t	he la	nd. a	rea o	r offs	hore	area	to wh	nich t	his a	-ilaa
cation relates		,	. Ср. СС									,								PP
D. Substantiate																				
Provide detail or how they w	ill be pro	vided	for, to	ena	of th	e ap le ap	plicai plicai	nt's ted nt to c	chnical arry out	ability t the a	and fi ctivitie	nanc es an	ial read to r	sourc nitiga	ces tr ate ar	nat ar nd ref	e rea nabilit	dily a	vaila eleva	.ble ınt
environmenta	impacts	satis	factor	ily.																
E. Prescribed for An amount of				, beir	ng the	app	lication	on fee	specifi	ed in re	egula	tion 7	'5(2)(	a).						
F. Copy of iden	tity doc	umen	t						•											
In the case of				certif	ied c	ору с	of the	identi	ty docu	ment r	nust l	oe att	tache	d.						
G. A certified cop	by of the	certif	icate d	of Inc	orpor	ation	, if ap	oplicat	ole.											
H. A certified cop	by of the	certif	icate t	o con	nmen	ce bi	usine	ss, if a	applicat	ole.										
I. Copy of reso	lution, if	f actir	ng in a	a rep	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacity	(refer	to Par	t F: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
Signed at															٦					
oignod at					(1	Place	)								_					
on the	day	of [																		
						(Mor	nth)					(Y	ear)							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 279** Form L, Annexure I



# **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

### **APPLICATION FOR TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION PERMIT**

[in terms of section 76 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
  7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.																						
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY						•	•	•	•					•							•	
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	RS (	OF A	PPLI	CAN	Т																
In the case of a	natur	al pe	erson	, ple	ase <sub>l</sub>	orovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
Identity number:														1							•	
*(a certified cop	y of t	he id	lentit	y nu	mbe	r in ti	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	oe ati	ache	ed)							
In the case of a	-		her t		-	ural	-	-						_	_					7		
Provincial Govern	nment	: <u> </u>		C	_ F		P	artne	ership	/Join	t ven	ture			Ot	her (	speci	fy):				
Municipality Co.																						
Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																						
Traine of Frontier	Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
Registration num	ber of	f Co.	or C0	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	licabl	e).			•	•	•	•	•					•		•					•	
mading do (ii app		). 		Ι							Ι				Ι			Ι				
In the case of a			-				_					$\neg$				1						
A certified copy of A certified copy of								occ.		Yes Yes		$\dashv$		No No		] ]						
A certified copy c	11110	Certii	icaie	10 00	יוווווע	51100	DuSii	1000.		163				INO								
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	RTICI	PATIO	ON B	Y HI	STOF	RICA	LLY [	DISA	1AVD	NTAG	ED S	SOUT	H AF	RIC	ANS	(HDS	SA)		
*(the completion																			(	,		
Please mark the			-									-			-	sadv	antac	ied S	outh	Afric	ans:	
	<u> </u>	DSA			-	-			-		1. 2.4.		,	_	-		_					IDSA
										lmini	ina	nit trı	ıctc	_	oyee			•				

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	ct pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of conf	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:															•	•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	elevant physical address:																					
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCF	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (	OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptior	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	/hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	IS.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	ł		ĺ																			
registration division	Ì																					
Magisterial distric	ĺ																					
Farm subdivision	Ī																					
			ĺ						Ī													Ħ
Farm subdivision	numb	er:							Ì													
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	ĺ						Ì													

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Longitude or LoY		Е
Latitude or LoX	-	S
2. Longitude or LoY		E
Latitude or LoX	-	S
3. Longitude or LoY		E
Latitude or LoX	-	S
4. Longitude or LoY		Е
Latitude or LoX	-	S
5. Longitude or LoY		Е
Latitude or LoX	-	S
If more than 5 sets of	co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same	e format.
Each polygon must clos	e, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate	e.
If the co-ordinates are s	upplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the pro	ojection.
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No	
Spheroid and Datum:		
Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek	
PART E: TECHNICAL (	O-OPERATION OPERATION	
Method(s) to be used in	technical co-operation operation:	
Devied for which the com-		
Period for which the per	nit is requirea:	
Name of the operation (	f applicable):	

	_
	_
PART F: DECLARATION	
I, the applicant	_
in my personal capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare that the informatio contained in the application form is true and correct.	n
(attach certified copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)	
Capacity:	
THE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:	
<ul> <li>A. Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for:     Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).</li> <li>B. Details of planned technical co-operations study:     Specify the minimum proposed work scope and expenditure for the area applied for.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Detail the proposed time framework for the proposed technical co-operation study to which this application relates.</li> <li>Provide a budget for the proposed work programme.</li> </ul>	
C. Substantiate Financial and Technical Competence Provide details with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the planned technical co-operation study in a responsible manner.	le
D. Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(b).	
E. Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.	
F. A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.	
<b>G.</b> A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.	
H. Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)	
Signed at (Ricco)	
(Place)	
on the day of Month (Year)	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)	

Summary of planned technical co-operation operation:

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form M, Annexure I **DME 287** 



# **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

### APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of section 79 and 81 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
   For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application	ı ınusı	De St	ווווונו	eu io	ine de	signa	aleu a	igency	/ WITE	e ine	ianu	or are	a 15 5	iluale	u.							
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY																						
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	RS (	OF A	PPLI	CAN	Τ																
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	ersor	ı, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																			Τ		T	
Forename(s):							İ												T	T	T	
							İ												Ì			
Identity number:																				•		
*(a certified cop	y of t	he id	lentii	ty nu	mbei	r in t	he io	lentit	y dod	cume	ent m	ust l	oe at	tache	ed)							
	the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:																					
	-	_	her t		_	ural	-	-						_						7		
Provincial Govern	nmen	t			C. [		F	Partne	ership	)/Join	t ven	ture			Ot	ther (	spec	ify):				
Municipality Co.																						
Name of Flovinci	ame of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or C(	O.:																		
J							Τ												Т	Τ	T	
- v		`																				
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):			1				1	1		1	1	1			1					
In the case of a	Co. c	r CC	., att	ach t	he fo	llow	ing:				_	_				7						
A certified copy of					-					Yes				No								
A certified copy of	of the	certif	icate	to c	omme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No								
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	RTICI	PATIO	ON E	BY HI	STO	RICA	LLY I	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	ED S	SOUT	TH A	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion			_							-		-					-					
Please mark the		-			-	-			-	parti	cipati	on b	/ His	7	-							
					: 50%									_	_			-			/ote ⊢	IDSA
	Bı	road-l	base	d Ov	nersh	nip: F	HDSA	\ dedi	cated	d min	ing u	nit tru	usts,	empl	oyee	share	e or c	wne	rship	sche	mes.	

### PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	son:																					
Forename(s) of cont	erson:																					
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ad	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c																						
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
DART D. DECCE	UDTI	ON C	\_ I A	NID (	OD 4																	
PART D: DESCF	(IPTI	ON C	)F L <i>P</i>	י חמו	OK A	KEA																
Provide the regist SG diagrams.	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd, a	rea o	r offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	her v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	l																					
registration division																						
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision																						
Farm subdivision	numb	oer:																				
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																			
Offshore area (if a	applic	able)	):																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the exploration area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

#### If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1.	Longitude or LoY												E
	Latitude or LoX	-											s
2.	Longitude or LoY												E
	Latitude or LoX	-											s
3.	Longitude or LoY												E
	Latitude or LoX	-											s
4.	Longitude or LoY												E
	Latitude or LoX	-											s
5.	Longitude or LoY												E
	Latitude or LoX	-											S
Ea If the AS <b>Sp</b>	more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.  ach polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.  the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.  SCII file handed in? Yes No  pheroid and Datum:  larke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek												
PA	ART E: EXPLORATION	N RI	GHT										
Me	thod(s) to be used fo	r exp	loratio	on:									
Pe	riod for which the righ	nt is r	equire	ed:									
Na	me of the exploration	oper	ation	(if ap	plica	able):							

Summary or plant	ned explo	ration	oper	ation	:																
	pacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare that the information application form is true and correct.  copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)  ON MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:  I land, area or offshore area applied for: a contemplated in regulation 2(2).  Inned technical co-operations study: a minimum proposed operations and expenditure for the land, area or offshore area applied for. a proposed time framework for the proposed exploration operations. Its attement of the anticipated effect which the proposed exploration operations may have on the environment users of the area.  Dudget for the proposed work programme.  Financial and Technical Competence  So with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available ill be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant impacts satisfactorily.  Be																				
PART F: DECLA	RATION																				
I, the applicant																					
contained in the a	pplication	form	is tru	ıe an	d cor	rect.					•		ative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	nat th	e info	ormat	ion
Capacity.																					
									.LOW	/ING:	1										
							iou i	J													
<ol> <li>Specifiy the</li> <li>Detail of th</li> <li>Provide a sand other to</li> </ol>	e minimur e propose statement users of th	n proped time of the are	oosed e frar e antid a.	d ope newo	ration ork fo ed ef	ns an r the fect v	d exp prop vhich	osed the p	explo	oratio	n ope	eratio	ns.							onme	ent
Provide details or how they w	s with doo ill be prov	umen ided f	tary por, to	oroof enal	of th	e app	olicar	nt's te													
D. Prescribed fe An amount of			,	bein	g the	app	licatio	on fee	e spe	cified	in re	gulat	ion 7	5(2)(	c).						
E. Copy of ident In the case of			n, a d	certif	ied c	ору о	of the	iden	tity de	ocum	ent m	nust b	e att	ache	d.						
F. A certified cop	y of the c	or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare that the information on form is true and correct.  If resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)  ST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:  Irrea or offshore area applied for:  Inplated in regulation 2(2).  Inchinical co-operations study:  Inchinical co-operations study:  Inchinical co-operations and expenditure for the land, area or offshore area applied for:  Insect the aritimeter of the proposed exploration operations.  Into the anticipated effect which the proposed exploration operations may have on the environment the area.  Into the proposed work programme.  Into a decent of the anticipated effect which the proposed exploration operations may have on the environment the area.  In the area or the proposed work programme.  In and Technical Competence occurrentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available ovided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant is satisfactorily.  In being the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).  In the area of the area applied for:  In the area of the area applied for:  In the area of the area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  In the area of offshore area applied for:  I																			
G. A certified cop	y of the c	ertific	ate to	com	nmen	ice bi	usine	ss, if	appli	cable	).										
H. Copy of reso	lution, if	acting	g in a	repi	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacit	y (re	fer to	Part	t F: C	ecla	ratio	n)						
Signed at																٦					
oigned at					(F	Place	)														
on the	day o	f				(Mon	nth)						(Ye	ear)							
SIGNATURE OF	APPLICA	NT / I	REPF	RESE	ENTA	TIVE	(IF A	\PPL	ICAE	BLE)											

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
		plu@petroleumage		com

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	1	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	Α	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Сс	CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Со	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
М	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· ·
F	FLUORSPAR		Industrial minerals

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

**DME 304** Form N, Annexure I



## **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

## APPLICATION FOR PRODUCTION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of section 83 and 85 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.																						
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY																						
PART A: PARTI	CULA	ARS (	OF A	PPLI	CAN.	Т																
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	ide th	ne fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																			Ī			
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
In the case of a	the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:																					
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																						
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Unicipality Co.																						
Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																						
	e of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
																=						
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or CO	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	olicabl	e):																				
																			Τ	Τ		
In the case of a		· · · ·	att.	och i	ho fo	llow	ina:			1				1			1	-			1	
In the case of a A certified copy of							_			Yes				No		1						
A certified copy of					-			ness:		Yes				No		i						
																_						
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	TICI	PATIO	ON E	зү ні	ISTOI	RICA	LLY I	DISA	DVA	NTAC	GED S	SOUT	ΓΗ ΑΙ	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion	of Pa	rt B is	s <u>cor</u>	npul	sory	for a	pplica	ations	s for a	a prod	ductio	on rig	ıht or	rene	wal tl	hereo	f)					
Please mark the				-	-					-		_					-	ged S	South	Afric	ans:	
	Н	DSA	contr	olled	: 50%	5 + 1	vote	HDS	Α					St	rateg	ic Pa	rtner	ship:	25%	+ 1 \	vote F	HDSA
	В	road-l	base	wO b	nersl	nip: F	HDSA	A dedi	cated	d min	ing u	nit tru	usts,	empl	oyee	share	e or c	wne	rship	sche	mes.	

## PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	son:																					
Forename(s) of cont	erson:																					
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ad	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
DART D. DECCE	UDTI	ON C	\_ I A	NID (	OD 4																	
PART D: DESCF	(IPTI	ON C	)F L <i>P</i>	י חמו	OK A	KEA																
Provide the regist SG diagrams.	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd, a	rea o	r offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	her v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and																						
registration division																						
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision name:																						
Farm subdivision	numb	oer:																				
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																			
Offshore area (if a	applic	able)	):																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII\* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

## If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

\* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-				S	
2. Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-				S	
3. Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-				S	
4. Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-				S	
5. Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-				S	
If more than 5 sets of	co-ordinates, plea	ase attach addi	itional informa	tion in the same	e format.	
Each polygon must clos	se, so the last co-or	rdinate must be	the same as th	ne first co-ordinat	te.	
If the co-ordinates are	supplied in LO, plea	ase give (a) th	e central merid	ian; and (b) the p	orojection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	No 🗌				
Spheroid and Datum:		140				
Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS	S84 W	/GS84/Hartebe	esthoek		
_	_					
PART E: PRODUCTIO	N RIGHT					
Method(s) to be used for	or production:					
Period for which the rig	ht is required:					
Name of the production	operation (if applic	cable):				
Summary of planned p	roduction operation	:				

PAI	PART F: DECLARATION																					
I, th	e applicant																					
cont	y personal cained in the ach certified	applic	ation	form	ı is trı	ue an	d cor	rect.			-	·		tative	capa	acity,	decl	are th	nat th	e info	rmati	on
	acity:											posoroj	,									
Cap	acity.																					
ты	E ADDI ICAT		/IIIQT	r RF	۸۲۲	∩MD/	ANIF	n RV	THE	FOL I	OWING	2.										
	THE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:  A. Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for:  Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2)																					
	Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).																					
В. І	3. Details of planned technical co-operations study:																					
	. Details of planned technical co-operations study:															he						
2	1 Provide a comprehensive geological report with details of the petroleum resources and reserves as determined by the																					
(	<ul> <li>geological study and feasibility study in respect of the land, area or offshore area.</li> <li>Provide an independent assessment of the reserves to be exploited under the production right.</li> <li>Provide a comprehensive technical and feasibility report with details of the production method, capacity of production and scale of operations, processing and treatment of petroleum, infrastructure requirements as well as marketing</li> </ul>															n						
	arrangem					-		-			ravanue	ae ond	aratin	3 000	te ar	viror	man	tal m	anad	aman	t nro.	_
•	4 Provide a detailed forecast of capital requirements, sale revenues, operating costs, environmental management programme financial provision, mine safety and health costs and other costs, presented in a cash flow format in respect of the period required for production operations.																					
l (																						
	Social and L Provide full d				pose	d soc	ial ar	nd lab	our <sub>l</sub>	plan co	ontempl	ated i	n regi	ulatio	n 46.							
	Prescribed f					, beir	ig the	app	licatio	on fee	specifie	ed in r	egula	tion 7	'5(2)(	d).						
	Copy of ider n the case o					certif	ied c	ору с	of the	identi	ty docu	ment i	must l	oe att	tache	d.						
<b>G</b> . /	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate c	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if ap	oplicab	le.											
Н. /	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate to	o con	nmen	ice bi	usine	ss, if a	pplicab	le.										
l. (	Copy of reso	olutio	n, if a	acting	g in a	rep	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacity	(refer	to Pa	rt F: [	Decla	ratio	n)						
Siar	ned at																7					
Olgi	led at						(1	Place	)													
on t	he	c	lay of	f				(Mon	nth)					(Y	ear)							
								-						•	-							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER			
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520			
			plu@petroleumagencysa.com				

## TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	I GS UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Type Description  Industrial minerals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Unspecified minerals  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Industrial minerals  Asbestos  Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Asbestos  Clay  Clay  Industrial minerals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Clay  Gemstones (except diamonds)  Ferrous & base metals  Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	UN B GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS I Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Unspecified minerals Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A I A B GS GS GS GS GS CS CY CY CY CY B CY GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)  AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)  ANDALUSITE  ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A I A B GS GS GS GS CS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Industrial minerals Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	I A B GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)  ANTIMONY ORE  APATITE (GEMSTONE)  APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)  AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)  ASBESTOS (GENERAL)  ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)  BALL CLAY  BARYTES  BENTONITE (CLAY)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYL (GEMSTONE)  BERYLLIUM ORE  BISMUTH ORE  CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B GS GS GS A Cy Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Ferrous & base metals Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ASBESTOS (GENERAL) ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	A Cy Cy I Cy GS B B	Asbestos Clay Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy I Cy GS B	Clay Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Cy GS B	Industrial minerals Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Clay Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	GS B B	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	B B	Ferrous & base metals
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	В	
CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		
		Silica (general)
	Q	Silica (general)
CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
,		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
COAL		Coal
COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
·		Asbestos
,		Silica (general)
·	D	Diamond
	D	Diamond
,	D	Diamond
		Diamond
,		Dimension stone
,		Dimension stone
DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
•		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Silica (general)
,	1	Industrial minerals
	0	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL) DIONITE DOLOMITE DOLOMITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHROME ORE CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) A CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT B COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (GENERAL) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) DIAMONTIC LIMESTONE DUMORTIERITE COLOMITIC LIMESTONE) GS CREBRALD (GEMSTONE) GS CREBRALD (

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P 93	Petroleum & gas
Ne Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	ı	Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
		P	
Pm P	PETROLEUM  PHOSPHATE ORE		Petroleum & gas
PGM	PHOSPHATE ORE	PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
PGM GPn	PLATINUM GROUP METALS PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GFII	THE INTE (GENETONE)	43	Genisiones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT	-,	
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	1	Industrial minerals Industrial minerals
T		В	
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Ferrous & base metals  Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE) TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	
To	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)  Coal
GTm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	,	M	Dimension stone
AT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)		Asbestos
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS) TUNGSTEN ORE	A B	Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE  VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals  Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	_	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals



## APPLICATION TO TRANSFER ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO A COMPETENT PERSON

[in terms of section 43(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries please contact the relevant Regional office or the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St)
- 5. Ensure that all the attachments accompany the application.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only an original signed hard copy thereof shall be acceptable

5. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only an original signed hard copy thereof shall be acceptable.																					
MINISTER																					
REGION OR																					
DESIGNATED AC	GENC	CY																			
PART A: DETAIL	S O	F HO	LDE	3																	
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, the	full	name	e of	the h	older	:											
Forname:																					
Forname(s):																					
								Ì													
	dentity number:																				
'(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
n the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:																					
	In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:  Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																				
Municipality		F	_	Co	).   				·					_							
					L														 		
Name of Provincia	al Go	verni	nent,	mun	icipal	lity, c	omp	any, c	losec	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	enture	e:			
Registration numl	oer of	f Co.	or CC	D.:																	
Trading as (if app	licabl	٥).	1												1			-			1
riading as (ii app		<i>⊌)</i> .					1			I	I	ı							 		
In the case of a							_					$\neg$				٦					
A certified copy o					-					Yes	L	$\dashv$		No		_					
A certified copy o	f the	certif	icate	to co	mme	ence	busiı	ness:		Yes				No							

PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS OF HOLDER  Surname of contact person:																						
Surname of contact	ct per	son:																				
Forename(s) of con	tact p	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е				]														
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е				1														
Cellphone no.:								<u> </u>														
E-mail address:																						
		1	1				1		1			1					I	l	1			
Relevant physic	Relevant physical address: Building name:																					
Building name:																						
Building number:	Iding number:																					
Street number:	eet number:																					
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orne	r of)																				
Type e.g Street, Av	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
I, holder of:				•			•	•				•				•	•			•		
i, iloidei oi.				1	Dros	nocti	ina ri	aht n	umbe	\r												
						-	_	-		71												
				2				umbe														
				3				numl		امسيما												
								-	ermit		Jei											
				5	-		_		ımbeı													
				6					mber							_						
hereby apply for right or permit of																						
or closure plan,																		, u		ouo	,a,	, 50
SIGNATURE OF	HOL	.DER	OF F	PERM	/IIT O	R RI	GHT															
Signed at																	7					
						(1	Place	)									_					
on the	7 (	day of	f														]					
	J ,	,				1	(Mor	nth)	1					(Y	ear)	1	J					

I, the undersigned,

hereby undertake to accept the environmental liabilities and responsibilities that are being transferred. I hereby include documentary proof of particulars pertaining to regulation 59.

SIGNATURE OF COMPETENT PERSON

Signed at (Place)

(Year)

Competent person to which the environmental liabilities and responsibilities are being transferred to:

(Month)

day of

on the

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

## LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com



## **APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE CERTIFICATE**

[in terms of section 43(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### Note:

The application is to be made within 180 days of lapsing, abandonement, cancellation, cessation, relinquishment or rehabilitation completed in terms of the closure plan as contemplated in section 43(3) of the Act.

REGIONAL MAN	AGE	R/D	ESIG	INAT	ED A	GEN	CY											
REGION																		
1 Number of per	rmiss	ion,	pern	nit or	righ	t												
2 Name of appli																		
2 Name of applic	Cant																	
3 Type of permis	ssion	. per	mit c	or ria	ht in	term	s of	the A	ct									
Reconnaisance			_	$\neg$						Reco	nnais	ance	perr	nit				
Prospecting righ			ř									n righ						
Mining right			Ĺ									ı righ						
Mining permit			L									3						
g po			L															
4 Type of minera	al or	mine	rals															
5 Over the fellow		امسما				- l u	. !!		امماط	_								
5 Over the follow	wing	iand	or a	rea c	01 011	snore	e iice	ence	DIOCI	•								

6	Reason for ap	oplication									
	Lapsing		Cessation	ı							
	Abandonemer	nt	Relinquis	hment							
	Cancellation		Rehabilita	ation							
7	Details of the re	elevant land,	area or operation	n or offsh	nore liceno	e block pert	aining	to the app	lication fo	or closure.	
8			of environmenta	ıl liabilitie	es and res	ponsibilities.	If relev	/ant, a sep	oarate sub	mission m	ust be appended
	to the applicat	ion.									
9	The following	documents n	nust accompany	the appli	cation:						
	A. A closure	e plan contem	plated in regulatio	n 62.							
	B. A final permay be.	erformance as	sessment on the	environme	ental mana	gement progra	amme o	or environn	nentai mai	nagement p	lan, as the case
		cation form in erson, if applic		O contain	ed in Anne	xure II, to trar	nsfer en	vironmenta	al liabilities	and respor	nsibilities to a com-
	peterit pe	эгэогг, н аррно	able.								
	D. A copy of	f an environm	ental risk report c	ontemplat	ted in regul	ation 60.					
Si	gned at										
O.	gricu at			(Place)							
or	n the	day of									
Oi		_ day or		(Mont	th)			(Year)	)		
				(	/			( )			

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

Form Q, Annexure II

**DME 327** 



# **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY** REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# THE NUMBER AND EDUCATION LEVELS OF EMPLOYEES

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

## INSTRUCTIONS:

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
   Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
   Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

Total	Female																			
To	Male																			
	White																			
Female	Indian																			
Fen	Coloured																			
	African																			
	White																			
Male	Indian																			
Ň	Coloured																			
	African																			
	OLD SYSTEM	No schooling / Unknown	Grade 0 / Pre	Grade 1 / Sub A	Grade 2 / Sub B	Grade 3 / Std 1 / ABET 1	Grade 4 / Std 2	Grade 5 / Std 3 / ABET 2	Grade 6 / Std 4	Grade 7 / Std 5 / ABET 3	Grade 8 / Std 6	Grade 9 / Std 7 / ABET 4	Grade 10 / Std 8 / N1	Grade 11 / Std 9 / N2	Grade 12 / Std 10 / N3	Diplomas / Certificates	First degrees / higher diplomas	Honors / Master's degrees	Doctorates	TOTAL
	NQF LEVEL											1	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	
	BAND										General Education	and Training (GET)		Further Education	and Training (FET)			Higher Eduction and	Training (HET)	

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

## LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	om



HARD-TO-FILL VACANCIES	AC AT	20
HARD-TO-FILL VACANCIES	AS AI	20

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

Occupational Level	Job title of Vacancy	Main Reason for being unable to fill the vacancy
Top Management		
Senior Management		
Professionally qualified and		
experienced specialists and mid-management		
J		
Skilled technical and academically qualified		
workers, junior management, supervisors,		
foreman and superintendents		
Superintendents		
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision		
making		
Unskilled and defined		
decision making		

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

## LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	om

**DME 325** 

## Form S, Annexure II



# **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY** REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SAT
4
AS
4
TY STATISTICS
Ĕ
່ທ
F
⋖
2
·
EQUITY
5
ನ
М
5
Ш
⋝
≿
Y
굽
₫
Ш

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

20

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
   Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
   Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

		Male	υ			Female	lale			Disabled	pelq
OCCUPATIONAL LEVELS	African (	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	TOTAL	Male	Female
Top Management											
Senior Management											
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management											
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents											
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making											
Unskilled and defined decision making											
TOTAL PERMANENT											
Non-permanent employees											
TOTAL											

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

## LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	om



F	
U	<u>.</u>
< ⊢	_
Z	
<b>≥</b>	
П	

[in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

20

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).

  2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

  3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

	HDSA Composition				
CONSUMABLES	Percentage of total capital goods procurement				
	Provider and Address				
	HDSA Composition				
SERVICES	Percentage of total capital goods procurement				
	Provider and Address				
	HDSA Composition				
CAPITAL GOODS	Percentage of total capital goods procurement				
	Provider and Address				

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

## LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	om



## AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF EXPLORATION OPERATIONS

[in terms of schedule II; section 4 (2) h of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

## **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

		m in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). davit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the ι	ındersigı	ned,
		ID No.:
do make	e oath and	say that: [scratch where not applicable]:
1.	I am an	adult male/female and the holder of an old order exploration right, residing at
2.	As the d	uly authorised representative of [
	being the	e holder of an old order exploration right attest thereto: -
3.	[a]	that the holder is conducting exploration operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely
	[b]	and has conducted exploration operations immediately before this Act took effect for the following periods
4.	Results	from the exploration operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:
5.		ents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
		DEPONENT:
I hereby	certify tha	t the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has
signed a	ind sworn	o before me atday ofday of
20	, the Re	gulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.
		COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
		NAME:
		CAPACITY:
		DATE:



## AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

[in terms of schedule II; item 5 (2) e of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen. 2. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). 3. Although the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable. I, the undersigned, ID No.:.... do make oath and say that: [scratch where not applicable]: 1. I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order mining right , residing at...... 2. As the duly authorised representative of [...... being the holder of an old order mining right. 3. That the holder as contemplated in relevant section of the Act is conducting production operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely ..... 4. Periods during which production operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above : 5. The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct. DEPONENT: I hereby certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has 20....., the Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.

**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS** 

NAME: CAPACITY:

DATE:



## AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of schedule II; item 6 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

	<ol> <li>Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).</li> <li>Although the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.</li> </ol>			
I, the ι				
		ID No.:		
do make	e oath ar	nd say that: [scratch where not applicable]:		
1.	I am a	an adult male/female and the holder of an old order prospecting right, residing at		
2.	As the	e duly authorised representative of []		
	being	the holder of an old order prospecting right attest thereto: -		
3.	[a]	that the holder is conducting prospecting operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely		
	[b]	and has conducted prospecting operations immediately before this Act took effect for the following periods		
4.	Resul	ts from the prospecting operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:		
5.		ontents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.		
		DEPONENT:		
I hereby	certify t	hat the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has		
signed a	and swor	rn to before me at		
20	, the	Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.		
		COMMISSIONER OF OATHS		
		NAME:		
		CAPACITY:		
		DATE:		



## AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[in terms of schedule II; item 7 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

4.

5.

- - The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.

DEPONENT: .....

Periods during which mining operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above :

I hereby certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she	knows and understands the contents of	of this Affidavit, which he/she has
signed and sworn to before me at	on this	day of

20....., the Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.

	COMMISSIONER OF CATTIS
NAME:	
CAPACITY:	
DATE:	

COMMISSIONED OF OATHS